



# natural

---

Natural Advanced  
Facilities

Version 4.1.2

Natural Advanced Facilities

This document applies to Natural Advanced Facilities Version 4.1.2 and to all subsequent releases.

Specifications contained herein are subject to change and these changes will be reported in subsequent release notes or new editions.

© Copyright Software AG 1988 - 2003.  
All rights reserved.

The name Software AG and/or all Software AG product names are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Software AG. Other company and product names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective owners.

# Table of Contents

<b>Natural Advanced Facilities - Overview</b>	1
Natural Advanced Facilities - Overview	1
<b>Introduction - Natural Advanced Facilities</b>	3
Introduction - Natural Advanced Facilities	3
General Information	3
Terminology	4
NATSPPOOL Objects	5
Starting NATSPPOOL	7
Invoking a NATSPPOOL Function	8
Command Line	8
Cursor Selection	8
PF Keys	9
<b>NAF - Administration - Overview</b>	10
NAF - Administration - Overview	10
<b>NAF - Reports/Queues - Function 10</b>	11
NAF - Reports/Queues - Function 10	11
Screen Columns	12
Report Status	13
Commands	14
Example of Command XJ	16
Example of Command DF	16
Example of Command DJ	18
PF Keys	19
Example of Output from PF6	19
Example of Output from PF9	19
<b>NAF - Devices - Function 11</b>	25
NAF - Devices - Function 11	25
Screen Columns	26
Printer Status	26
Commands	28
PF Keys	28
Example of Output from PF6	28
Example of Output from PF9	29
<b>NAF - Abstracts - Function 12</b>	31
NAF - Abstracts - Function 12	31
<b>NAF - Applications - Function 13</b>	32
NAF - Applications - Function 13	32
<b>NAF - Change Spool File - Function 14</b>	33
NAF - Change Spool File - Function 14	33
<b>NAF - Information - Overview</b>	36
NAF - Information - Overview	36
<b>NAF - Cross-Reference - Function 20</b>	37
NAF - Cross-Reference - Function 20	37
Printer - Function 20.1	38
Allocation Table - Function 20.2	38
Logical Printer - Function 20.3	38
User Profile - Function 20.4	39
Header Page - Function 20.5	39
Configuration List - Function 20.6	39
Cluster - Function 20.7	39
Calendar - Function 20.8	39
Message Header - Function 20.9	40
RSO Devices - Function 20.A	40

RSO Profiles - Function 20.B	40
<b>NAF - Statistics - Function 21</b>	41
NAF - Statistics - Function 21	41
Snapshot - Function 21.1	41
Form, Printer and User Statistics	42
Display	43
Print	44
Reset	45
Hit List	46
Define	47
<b>NAF - Look at Spool File - Function 22</b>	50
NAF - Look at Spool File - Function 22	50
By Job Number - Function 22.1	50
Protected Reports	52
By Destination/Form - Function 22.2	52
Records with Status In Use - Function 22.3	53
All Records - Output to Screen - Function 22.4	53
Records of a Report - Function 22.5	53
All Records - Output to Printer 1 - Function 22.6	54
<b>NAF - CALLNAT Handling - Function 23</b>	55
NAF - CALLNAT Handling - Function 23	55
<b>NAF - Maintenance - Overview</b>	57
NAF - Maintenance - Overview	57
<b>NAF - Spool File Properties - Function 30</b>	58
NAF - Spool File Properties - Function 30	58
Format - Function 30.1	58
Estimation of Number of Groups	59
Storage Requirements	60
Formatting in Batch Mode	61
Reset - Function 30.2	62
Increase - Function 30.3	62
Recover Password - Function 30.4	63
Set Spool Option - Function 30.5	63
Spool File Options - Option 1	64
Defaults and Models - Option 2	66
General Spool Server Options - Option 3	68
BS2000/OSD Options	69
CICS Options	70
IMS/TM Options	71
Modify Password - Function 30.6	72
Access Authorization - Function 30.7	73
Display Last Modification - Function 30.8	74
<b>NAF - Objects - Function 31 - Overview</b>	76
NAF - Objects - Function 31 - Overview	76
Deleting an Object	76
<b>NAF - User Profile - Function 31.1</b>	78
NAF - User Profile - Function 31.1	78
Invoking User Profile	78
Selecting a User Profile from a List	79
Maintaining a User Profile	79
<b>NAF - Logical Printer - Function 31.2</b>	82
NAF - Logical Printer - Function 31.2	82
Invoking Logical Printer	82
Selecting a Logical Printer from a List	83
Maintaining a Logical Printer	84

<b>NAF - Allocation Table - Function 31.3</b>	86
NAF - Allocation Table - Function 31.3	86
Invoking Allocation Table	86
Selecting an Allocation from a List	86
Maintaining an Allocation	87
<b>NAF - Printer - Function 31.4</b>	90
NAF - Printer - Function 31.4	90
Invoking Physical Printer	90
Selecting a Physical Printer from a List	90
Maintaining a Physical Printer	91
Maintaining a Physical Printer under CICS	93
Maintaining a Physical Printer under IMS/TM	94
Maintaining a Physical Printer under BS2000/OSD	94
<b>NAF - Header Page - Function 31.5</b>	97
NAF - Header Page - Function 31.5	97
Invoking Header Page	97
Selecting a Header Page from a List	97
Maintaining a Header Page	98
<b>NAF - Application - Function 31.6</b>	101
NAF - Application - Function 31.6	101
Invoking Application	101
Selecting an Application from a List	101
Maintaining an Application	102
<b>NAF - Cluster - Function 31.7</b>	104
NAF - Cluster - Function 31.7	104
Invoking Cluster	104
Selecting a Cluster from a List	105
Maintaining a Cluster	105
<b>NAF - NTCC Table - Function 31.8</b>	107
NAF - NTCC Table - Function 31.8	107
Invoking NTCC Table	107
Selecting an NTCC Table from a List	107
Maintaining an NTCC Table	108
Maintaining User-Defined Attributes for All Printer Types	109
Maintaining a Conversion Table	110
Maintaining a Printer Type	111
Maintaining Standard Attributes	112
Maintaining Standard Attribute Definitions	113
Maintaining User-Defined Attributes for Current Printer Type	115
Restrictions	118
<b>NAF - Calendar - Function 31.9</b>	119
NAF - Calendar - Function 31.9	119
Invoking Calendar	119
Selecting a Calendar from a List	119
Maintaining a Calendar	120
<b>NAF - Message Header - Function 31.A</b>	123
NAF - Message Header - Function 31.A	123
Invoking Message Header	123
Selecting a Message Header from a List	124
Maintaining a Message Header	124
<b>NAF - Mass Update - Function 32</b>	126
NAF - Mass Update - Function 32	126
Logical Printer - Function 32.1	127
Allocation Table - Function 32.2	129
Printer - Function 32.3	131
CICS	132

BS2000/OSD . . . . .	133
IMS/TM . . . . .	134
<b>NAF - Hardcopy Allocations - Function 33</b> . . . . .	135
NAF - Hardcopy Allocations - Function 33 . . . . .	135
General Information . . . . .	136
Display Hardcopy Allocation - Function 33.1 . . . . .	137
Selecting a Hardcopy Allocation from a List . . . . .	138
Displaying an Existing Hardcopy Allocation . . . . .	139
Add Hardcopy Allocation - Function 33.2 . . . . .	140
Mass Update for Hardcopy Allocation - Function 33.3 . . . . .	141
<b>NAF - Transfer Objects - Function 34</b> . . . . .	142
NAF - Transfer Objects - Function 34 . . . . .	142
Transfers Objects to Work File 3 - Function 34.1 . . . . .	142
Load Objects from Work File 3 - Function 34.2 . . . . .	143
Transfer Objects to another Spool File - Function 34.3 . . . . .	144
Transfer Report Data Area to Work File 4 - Function 34.4 . . . . .	146
Load Report Data Area from Work File 4 - Function 34.5 . . . . .	146
<b>NAF - Control Functions - Overview</b> . . . . .	148
NAF - Control Functions - Overview . . . . .	148
<b>NAF - Check Spool File - Function 40</b> . . . . .	149
NAF - Check Spool File - Function 40 . . . . .	149
Report Data Area - Function 40.1 . . . . .	149
Cluster - Function 40.2 . . . . .	150
Relationships - Function 40.3 . . . . .	151
Check Relationships - Option 1 . . . . .	152
Recover Relationships with Confirmation - Option 2 . . . . .	152
Recover Relationships without Confirmation - Option 3 . . . . .	153
Synchronize Flags for Spool Server - Function 40.4 . . . . .	153
NAF Parameter Module - Function 40.5 . . . . .	154
Common Memory Pool - Function 40.6 . . . . .	155
Display Common Memory Pool - Option 1 . . . . .	155
Reset Common Memory Pool - Option 2 . . . . .	156
Status of Spool Server - Function 40.7 . . . . .	157
<b>NAF - Logging Data - Function 41</b> . . . . .	158
NAF - Logging Data - Function 41 . . . . .	158
Display/Select Logging Data - Function 41.1 . . . . .	159
Print Logging Data - Function 41.2 . . . . .	162
Reset Logging Data - Function 41.3 . . . . .	163
<b>NAF - Create Test Report - Function 42</b> . . . . .	165
NAF - Create Test Report - Function 42 . . . . .	165
<b>NAF - Delete Report by Date - Function 43</b> . . . . .	168
NAF - Delete Report by Date - Function 43 . . . . .	168
<b>NAF - Natural Features Supported</b> . . . . .	169
NAF - Natural Features Supported . . . . .	169
DEFINE PRINTER Statement . . . . .	169
Mixed Reports using DEFINE PRINTER . . . . .	174
Emphasizing Text using Con-form . . . . .	175
Hardcopy Facility - %H . . . . .	175
Using FETCH and STACK Statements . . . . .	176
ET/BT Logic . . . . .	177
Recovering after Abnormal Ends . . . . .	179
Batch Utilities NSPOBAT, SPPBATPR and SPPPRINT . . . . .	180
NSPOBAT . . . . .	180
SPPBATPR . . . . .	180
SPPPRINT . . . . .	180
Examples - Form A and Destination ROOM* . . . . .	180

Deleting without Printout . . . . .	182
Special User Exits . . . . .	182
USPINIT . . . . .	183
USPEXIT . . . . .	183
USPSER01 . . . . .	183
Load and Unload Programs . . . . .	184
<b>NAF - NATSPOOL and Natural Security</b> . . . . .	187
NAF - NATSPOOL and Natural Security . . . . .	187
User Types . . . . .	187
System Administrators . . . . .	187
Group Administrators . . . . .	187
End-Users . . . . .	187
User-Type-Dependent Menus . . . . .	188
Menu for System Administrators . . . . .	188
Menu for Group Administrators or End-Users . . . . .	189
SPOOL Parameter in Library Security Profile . . . . .	190
Restriction of NATSPOOL Functions . . . . .	191
NATSPOOL-Internal Security . . . . .	192
<b>Installing NAF under CICS</b> . . . . .	193
Installing NAF under CICS . . . . .	193
Prerequisites . . . . .	193
Installation Tape - OS/390 Systems . . . . .	193
Copying the Tape Contents to Disk . . . . .	193
Installation Tape - VSE/ESA Systems . . . . .	194
Copying the Tape Contents to Disk . . . . .	195
Installation Procedure . . . . .	196
Step 1: Modify the CICS RDO Definitions - Job I005 . . . . .	196
Step 2: Create/Load the Spool File . . . . .	196
Step 3: Modify NAFPARMC - Job I055, Step 0305 . . . . .	197
Step 4: Create a Separate Thread Group for Printer Transaction - Jobs I070, I080 . . . . .	197
Step 5: Modify NATPARM - Jobs I060, I080 . . . . .	197
Step 6: Link the Natural Nucleus - Jobs I060, I080 . . . . .	197
Step 7: Load the System Programs - Job I061, Step 0300 . . . . .	198
Step 8: Load the Error Messages - Job I061, Step 0304 . . . . .	199
Step 9: Natural Advanced Facilities and Natural Security . . . . .	199
Step 10: Start Natural . . . . .	199
Step 11: Create a Sample Conversation JCL - Job I200 . . . . .	199
Step 12: Create NATSPOOL Environment . . . . .	199
Step 13: Natural Advanced Facilities and VTAM/SNA . . . . .	200
Step 14: Natural Advanced Facilities and VTAM/NON-SNA . . . . .	200
<b>NAF - Features in a CICS Environment</b> . . . . .	201
NAF - Features in a CICS Environment . . . . .	201
Overview . . . . .	201
CICS Options . . . . .	202
CICS/MRO Environments . . . . .	203
Dynamic Parameters for the Spool Server . . . . .	204
Dynamic System File Specification . . . . .	204
Automatic Session Creation . . . . .	204
Spool File Scan at Natural Initialization . . . . .	204
Automatic Restart . . . . .	205
SCS Printer Support . . . . .	205
Operation Mode of the Spool Server . . . . .	205
Thread Utilization . . . . .	205
<b>Installing NAF under IMS/TM</b> . . . . .	206
Installing NAF under IMS/TM . . . . .	206
Prerequisites . . . . .	206

Installation Tape . . . . .	206
Copying the Tape Contents to Disk . . . . .	206
Installation Procedure . . . . .	207
Step 1: Load the Spool File - Job I050, Step 0300 . . . . .	207
Step 2: Modify NAFPARMI - Job I055, Step 0305 . . . . .	207
Step 3: Modify NATPARM for the BMP Nucleus - Job I060 . . . . .	207
Step 4: Link the BMP Natural Nucleus - Job I060 . . . . .	207
Step 5: Modify NATPARM for the MPP Nucleus - Job I060 . . . . .	207
Step 6: Link the MPP Natural Nucleus - Job I080 . . . . .	207
Step 7: Load the System Programs - Job I061, Step 0300 . . . . .	208
Step 8: Load the Error Messages - Job I061, Step 0304 . . . . .	208
Step 9: Natural Advanced Facilities and Natural Security . . . . .	208
Step 10: Start Natural . . . . .	208
Step 11: Create NATSPOOL Environment . . . . .	208
Step 12: Adapt the IMS/TM Environment . . . . .	209
<b>NAF - Features in an IMS/TM Environment . . . . .</b>	<b>210</b>
NAF - Features in an IMS/TM Environment . . . . .	210
Overview . . . . .	210
IMS/TM Options . . . . .	211
Wait for Input WFI . . . . .	212
<b>Installing NAF under BS2000/OSD . . . . .</b>	<b>213</b>
Installing NAF under BS2000/OSD . . . . .	213
Prerequisites . . . . .	213
Installation Tape . . . . .	213
Copying the Tape Contents to Disk . . . . .	213
Installation Procedure . . . . .	215
Naming Conventions . . . . .	215
Step 1: Load the Spool File - Job I050, Step 0300 . . . . .	215
Step 2: Create Parameter Module NAFB2P - Job I055, Step 0300 . . . . .	215
Step 3: Modify NATPARM - Job I060, Step 0010 and Job I080, Step 0109 . . . . .	217
Step 4: Link the Natural Nucleus - Job I060, Step 3801 . . . . .	218
Step 5: Load the System Programs - Job I061, Step 0300 . . . . .	218
Step 6: Load the Error Messages - Job I061, Step 0302 . . . . .	218
Step 7: Link the Spool Server - Job I065, Steps 0100, 0110, 0111, 0201 . . . . .	218
Step 8: Relink Natural Front-End Parts - Job I080, Steps 0100, 0200 . . . . .	218
Step 9: Natural Advanced Facilities and Natural Security . . . . .	219
Step 10: Start Natural . . . . .	219
Step 11: Create NATSPOOL Environment - Job I200, Step 3800 . . . . .	219
<b>NAF - Features in a BS2000/OSD Environment . . . . .</b>	<b>220</b>
NAF - Features in a BS2000/OSD Environment . . . . .	220
Overview . . . . .	221
BS2000/OSD Options . . . . .	221
Automatic Start of Spool Server - UTM only . . . . .	222
Printing on System Printers . . . . .	223
Printing on RSO Printers . . . . .	223
Implementation of Spooling . . . . .	224
User Exits for the Spool Server . . . . .	225
NAFEXIT1 . . . . .	225
NAFEXIT2 . . . . .	226
NAFEXIT3 . . . . .	227
NAFEXIT4 . . . . .	228
Communication with Natural . . . . .	229
One Natural Environment with One Spool Server . . . . .	229
Two Natural Environments with One Common Spool Server . . . . .	230
Two Natural Environments with Own Spool Server Each . . . . .	231
BS2000/OSD Monitor . . . . .	232

<b>Natural Profile Parameters for NATSPOOL</b> . . . . .	234
Natural Profile Parameters for NATSPOOL . . . . .	234
NTPRINT Macro or PRINT Parameter . . . . .	234
FSPOOL Parameter . . . . .	234
NAFUPF Parameter . . . . .	235
NAFSIZE Parameter . . . . .	235
<b>NAF - NATSPOOL Initialization</b> . . . . .	236
NAF - NATSPOOL Initialization . . . . .	236
<b>NAF - Conversion from Version 2.3</b> . . . . .	238
NAF - Conversion from Version 2.3 . . . . .	238
Online Conversion . . . . .	238
Conversion in Batch Mode . . . . .	240
Example - Objects under BS2000/OSD in Test Mode . . . . .	241
Example - Objects and Reports under OS/390 in Real Mode . . . . .	241
Example - Reports under VSE/ESA in Test Mode . . . . .	241
<b>NAF - NATSPOOL in Batch Mode</b> . . . . .	243
NAF - NATSPOOL in Batch Mode . . . . .	243
General Information . . . . .	243
Example - OS/390 Systems . . . . .	244
Example - VSE/ESA Systems . . . . .	245
Example - BS2000/OSD Systems . . . . .	245
NATSPOOL in Batch Mode with CICS or IMS/TM . . . . .	246
NATSPOOL in Batch Mode with BS2000/OSD . . . . .	247
<b>NAF - NATSPOOL under TSO</b> . . . . .	248
NAF - NATSPOOL under TSO . . . . .	248
<b>NAF - Verification Procedures under CICS</b> . . . . .	249
NAF - Verification Procedures under CICS . . . . .	249
System Testing . . . . .	249
NATSPOOL Trace using SYSRDC Utility . . . . .	250
NATSPOOL Reason Codes . . . . .	252
NATSPOOL Initialization Console Messages . . . . .	253
NATSPOOL Print Server Messages . . . . .	253
NATSPOOL Abend Codes . . . . .	254
<b>NAF - Verification Procedures under UTM/TIAM</b> . . . . .	255
NAF - Verification Procedures under UTM/TIAM . . . . .	255
System Testing . . . . .	255
NATSPOOL System Errors . . . . .	257



# Natural Advanced Facilities - Overview

This documentation contains detailed information which you will need when you want to spool the output of your Natural programs and route it to specific physical printers. It applies to all platforms and TP monitors with which Natural Advanced Facilities can be used: CICS, IMS/TM and BS2000/OSD. As a rule, the screens in this documentation apply to the CICS version.

In the remainder of this documentation, Natural Advanced Facilities is also referred to as NAF.

The NAF documentation covers the following topics:

- Introduction Gives a general overview of Natural Advanced Facilities and explains the basic terminology. It also tells you how to start NATSPOOL and how to invoke a NATSPOOL function.
- Administration Describes Functions 10 to 15 of the Administration section of the NATSPOOL menu.
- Information Describes Functions 20 to 23 of the Information section of the NATSPOOL menu.
- Maintenance Describes Functions 30 to 34 of the Maintenance section of the NATSPOOL menu.
- Control Functions Describes Functions 40 to 43 of the Control Functions section of the NATSPOOL menu.
- Natural Features Supported Describes the Natural features supported by Natural Advanced Facilities and how these features can be used.
- NATSPOOL and Natural Security Describes the Natural Security features supported by Natural Advanced Facilities and how these features can be used.
- Installing NAF under CICS Describes how to install Natural Advanced Facilities under CICS.
- Features in a CICS Environment Explains the features of Natural Advanced Facilities specific to a CICS environment.
- Installing NAF under IMS/TM Describes how to install Natural Advanced Facilities under IMS/TM.
- Features in an IMS/TM Environment Explains the features of Natural Advanced Facilities specific to an IMS/TM environment.
- Installing NAF under BS2000/OSD Describes how to install Natural Advanced Facilities under BS2000/OSD.
- Features in a BS2000/OSD Environment Explains the features of Natural Advanced Facilities specific to a BS2000/OSD environment.
- Natural Profile Parameters for NATSPOOL Describes the profile parameters which must be defined in the Natural parameter module NATPARM.

- NATSPOOL Initialization Lists all steps that are required to create the NATSPOOL environment.
- Conversion from Version 2.3 Describes how to convert a Natural Advanced Facilities Version 2.3 spool file to Version 4.1.
- NATSPOOL in Batch Mode Explains how to store reports on the spool file using Natural batch jobs.
- NATSPOOL under TSO Explains how to store reports on the spool file under TSO.
- Verification Procedures under CICS Describes how to check whether Natural Advanced Facilities has been installed correctly under CICS.
- Verification Procedures under UTM/TIAM Describes how to check whether Natural Advanced Facilities has been installed correctly under UTM/TIAM.

# Introduction - Natural Advanced Facilities

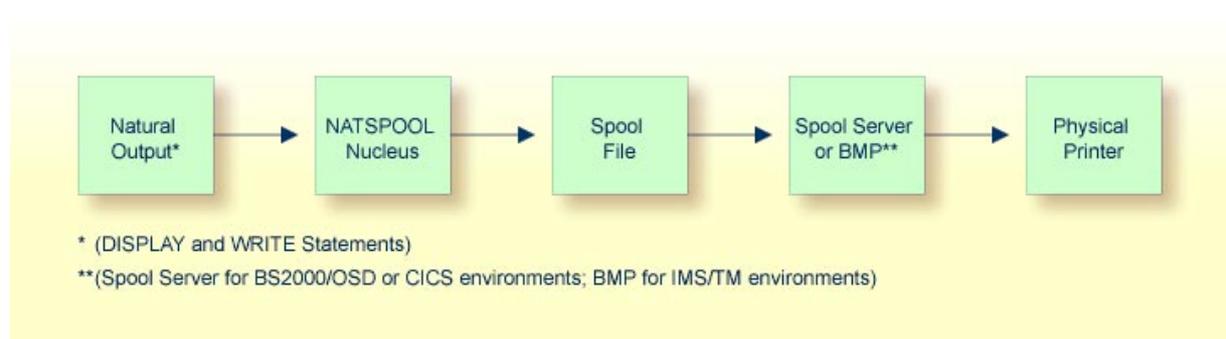
This section covers the following topics about Natural Advanced Facilities (NAF):

- General Information
  - Terminology
  - NATSPOOL Objects
  - Starting NATSPOOL
  - Invoking a NATSPOOL Function
- 

## General Information

Natural Advanced Facilities Version 4.1 can be used with Natural Version 4.1.

Natural Advanced Facilities consists of NATSPOOL, the spooling and report management system. NATSPOOL manages Natural program output, thus enabling the output (that is, a report) to be directed to a physical printer. NATSPOOL also supports the Natural hardcopy facility.



All reports are stored in the spool file. A report may be directed to the physical printer in one of the following ways:

- automatically at the end of the program which generated the report; or
- by using the corresponding NATSPOOL functions.

In BS2000/OSD and IMS/TM environments, the spool file must be an Adabas file. In CICS environments, it may be an Adabas file or a VSAM file (Natural for VSAM must be installed in this case).

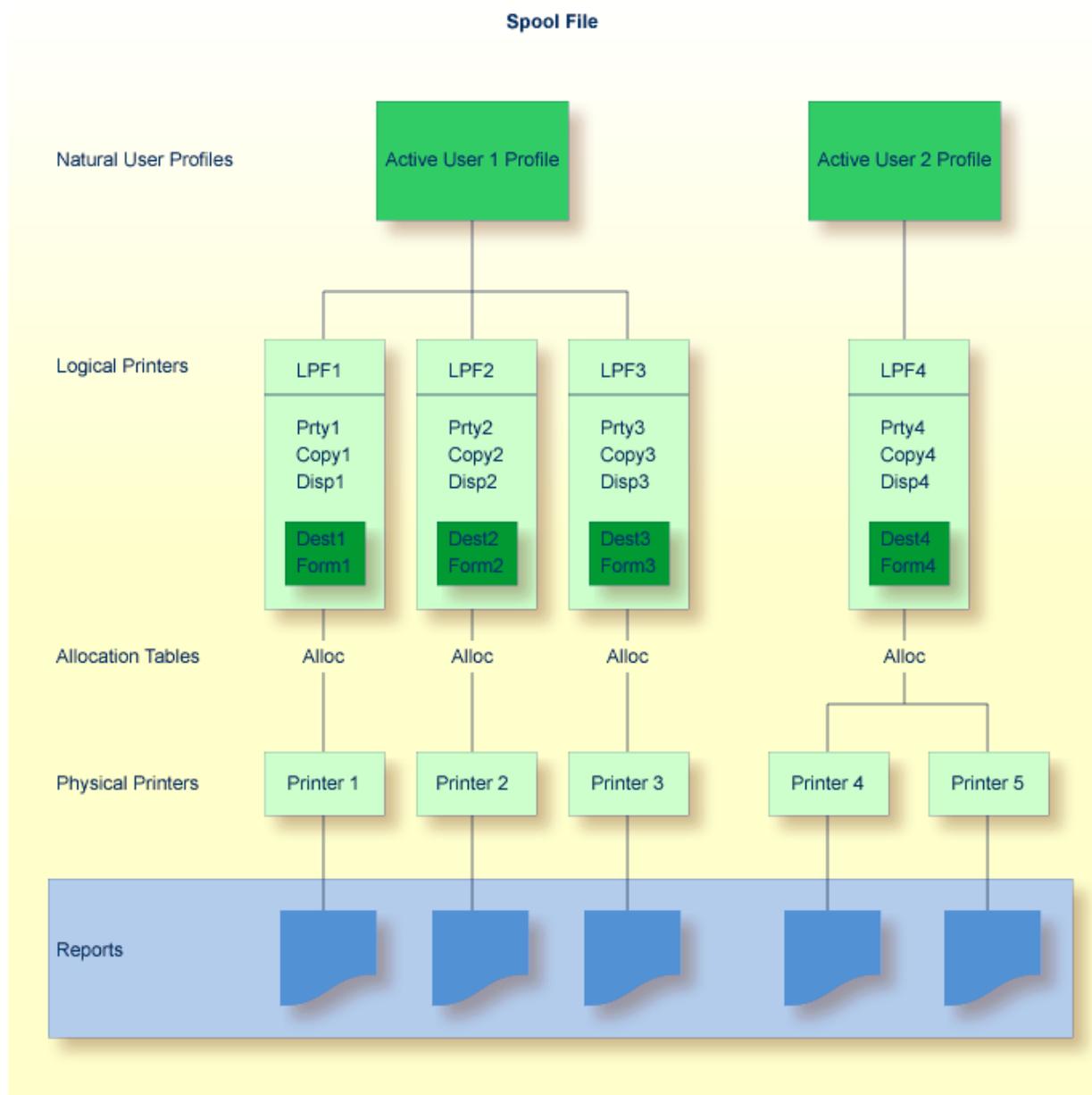
## Terminology

This section explains the most important terms used in this documentation.

Allocation Table	Describes an output destination and a form which can be assigned to a logical printer. The allocation table specifies the allocated physical printer(s) and optional parameters which are used to spool reports.
Application	Describes a library which can be used from the NATSPOOL application.
Calendar	Defines non-working and working days of a year. The calendar is used to compute the retention date for reports. A calendar can be assigned to logical printers.
Cluster	A group of logical printers.
Header Page	A user-designed page which can be assigned to an allocation. The reports spooled for this allocation will start with this page.
Logical Printer	Describes the characteristics of reports. The logical printer is referenced as ( <i>rep</i> ) in a WRITE or DISPLAY statement contained in a Natural program. <i>rep</i> can be a value from 1 to 31.
Message Header	Specific control sequences which are inserted at the beginning of each data block sent to a physical printer in a BS2000/OSD environment (for example, to invoke a hardcopy function for printers connected to a terminal).
NTCC Table	Describes the replacements for user-defined and standard attributes. The replacements are used to rework report data for printer-dependent spool output.
Physical Printer	The alphanumeric name of a printer and the technical information which is used to build up a connection and to spool the reports. In a BS2000/OSD environment, this is the station name defined in the network (PDN, TCP/IP) or the name of an RSO device. In a CICS environment, this is the TCT name. In an IMS/TM environment, this is the LTERM name.
Queue	All reports created for the same allocation (Destination/Form).
Report	Natural program output identified by a job number.
Spool File	The physical file for all reports and objects. The database ID and file number must be specified either in the NATPARM system parameter module or dynamically, using the FSPOOL parameter.
User Profile	A set of logical printers to be used during a Natural session. A user profile may be specified either in the NATPARM system parameter module or dynamically, using the NAFUPF parameter. If Natural Security is installed, the user profile can be specified for a library or user entry.

# NATSPPOOL Objects

The following illustration shows the logical connections between NATSPPOOL objects.



A maximum of 31 logical printers and one logical printer for hardcopy may be defined for one user.

A maximum of 16 physical printers may be allocated to **each** logical printer. In the above diagram, a total of 48 printers may be allocated to User 1, and a total of 16 printers to User 2.

Each logical printer requires 2 KB of storage, which is allocated at Natural initialization. Natural executes a 2 KB GETMAIN (REQM) command for each printer (*n*) where

```
NTPRINT (1-n), AM=NAF
```

If the thread size (CICS), the roll-slot size (IMS/TM) or the MAXSIZE (UTM) is not large enough, a Natural error message is issued and Natural is not initialized.

The BUS (buffer usage statistics) command can be used to obtain information on the sizes of the buffers allocated by Natural Advanced Facilities. The following information is provided:

```
PRINT $nn$ 
```

which contains the buffer for printer  $nn$ .

**Example - Active User 1:**

A WRITE (1) statement issued by User 1 causes the report to be printed on Printer 1, a WRITE (2) statement causes the report to be printed on Printer 2, and a WRITE (3) statement causes the report to be printed on Printer 3.

**Example - Active User 2:**

A WRITE (1) statement issued by User 2 causes the report to be printed on either Printer 4 or Printer 5, depending on which printer is in FREE status. If both printers are in FREE status, the first printer in the allocation table is used (for example, Printer 4 in the above diagram).

## Starting NATSPOOL

You start NATSPOOL in one of the following ways:

- first enter the LOGON SYSPPOOL command and then the MENU command, or
- enter the SYSPPOOL command.

In both cases, the NATSPOOL menu appears with the cursor positioned in the command line.

```

Time 11:25:12          *** Natural Spool Administration ***      Date 2002-10-22
User SAG                M e n u                               File 7/411

      Administration                                Information

      10 Reports/Queues                             20 Cross-Reference
      11 Devices                                    21 Statistics
      12 Abstracts                                  22 Look at Spool File
      13 Applications                               23 CALLNAT Handling
      14 Change Spool File

      Maintenance                                    Control Functions

      30 Spool File Properties                       40 Check Spool File
      31 Objects                                    41 Logging Data
      32 Mass Update                                42 Create Test Reports
      33 Hardcopy Allocations                       43 Delete Reports by Date
      34 Transfer Objects

Enter function, mark with cursor, or press a PF-key.
Command ===>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help      Exit  Repor Devic Flip  Abstr Appli Cross Stati Look  Canc

```

The individual NATSPOOL functions are described in detail in individual sections of this documentation.

## Invoking a NATSPOOL Function

▶ To invoke a function, proceed in any of the following ways

- Enter a command (and object type) in the command line.  
Or enter a number in the command line.  
Or select a function with the cursor.  
Or press the PF key assigned to a function.

### Command Line

#### Command and Object Type

To invoke a function, enter a command (and object type) in the command line.

For example, to display the device status (Function 11), enter DISPLAY DEVICE in the command line.

To display a list of available commands, enter an asterisk (\*) or a question mark (?) in the command line. To display a list of all available object types for a specific command, mark this command in the list with any character.

#### Number

On a selection screen or window, each function is prefixed by a number.

To invoke a function, enter the number of this function in the command line. For example, to invoke the function Layout of Spool File, enter 30 in the command line. The Layout of Spool File window will then appear.

In the Layout of Spool File window, each function is prefixed by a number and can also be invoked by entering the corresponding number. For example, to invoke the function Display Last Modification, enter 8 in the command line of this window.

If you know the number of a function which is listed in a window, you can also directly invoke this function. To do so, concatenate the individual numbers with a period in between. For example, to invoke the above mentioned function Display Last Modification directly, enter 30.8 in the command line.

### Cursor Selection

To select a function with the cursor, place the cursor on the number of a function and press ENTER.

## PF Keys

Most functions are assigned to PF keys.

The PF-key lines at the bottom of the screen indicate which function is assigned to which PF key. To invoke a function, simply press the PF key assigned to this function.

For example, on the NATSPOOL menu, the function Reports/Queues is assigned to PF4.

The following PF-key assignments apply for most NATSPOOL screens:

Key	Name	Function
PF1	Help	Invoke the online help facility.
PF2	Menu	Invoke the NATSPOOL menu.
PF3	Exit	Leave the current function and apply all modifications made.
PF6	Flip	Switch to display of keys PF13 to PF24 and back.
PF12	Cancel	Leave the NATSPOOL application.
PF13	%H	Hardcopy function.

# NAF - Administration - Overview

This section describes the functions of the Administration section of the NATSPOOL menu.

- Reports/Queues - Function 10
- Devices - Function 11
- Abstracts - Function 12
- Applications - Function 13
- Change Spool File - Function 14

**Note:**

When Entire Output Management is installed in your environment, an additional Function 15 is shown on the NATSPOOL menu. When you invoke this function, you access Entire Output Management.

# NAF - Reports/Queues - Function 10

When you invoke this function, the following screen appears:

Time	14:05:21	*** Natural Spool Administration ***										Date	2002-10-22	
User	SAG	Reports by Job Number										File	7/411	
Cmd	Q	Dest/Form	T	Stat>	Phy.Prt	Stat	O	P	Dup	D	Pri	Job No	User ID	Cluster
SE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	DARMSTD	1	TOBE	--		N	0	K	1		1	MK	
	—	DARMSTD	1	TOBE	--		N	0	K	1		4	MK	
	—	DAEPRT12	A	LOAD	--			0	D	1		7	KOL	
	—	DARMSTD	1	TOBE	--		N	0	K	1		85	MK	
	—	DARMSTD	1	TOBE	--		N	0	K	1		88	KOL	
	—	DARMSTD	1	LOAD	--		N	0	K	1		97	HHI	
	—	DARMSTD	1	TOBE	--		N	0	K	1		286	MK	

Mark with function or press PF key  
 Command ==>  
 Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---  
 Help Menu Exit Prtr Selec - + Det 1 Top Canc

## Note:

The display sequence in which the reports are listed is indicated in the screen name. It can be modified with the command SQ.

In the Cmd column on the left, you can enter various commands.

In the SE line, you can specify selection criteria. A list of reports matching the selection criteria will then be shown. For example, if you only want to display the reports of a specific user, enter the user ID in the User ID column of the SE line.

PF5 displays the Device Status screen.

PF6 displays the Report Selection screen (see the output example).

PF7 displays the previous screen page, PF8 displays the next screen page, and PF11 returns you to the top of the list.

Pressing PF9 repeatedly times displays different screens with more detailed data for each report (see the output examples).

This section provides information on the screen columns, the types of report status, the commands and the PF keys provided with the Reports/Queues function:

- Screen Columns
- Report Status
- Commands
- PF Keys

## Screen Columns

Explained below are the columns and field values displayed on the screen.

Column	Description
Q	Indicates the current status of a queue:  A or      Activated. blank  D          Deactivated.  M          Monitor queue for BS2000/OSD.
Dest/Form	Destination/Form (allocation) of report.
T	An asterisk (*) indicates the definition of a time window for an allocation (only under BS2000/OSD).
Stat	Report status.
>	Indicates the number of pending or active devices.  Blank      Currently, only this device has control over the queue.  >          More than one device has control over the queue.
Phy.Prt	Physical printer to which the report was assigned.
Stat	Printer status.
O	Indicates a pending operator command.  I      Hold printer immediately.  F      Flush current spool out.  S      Stop printer after spool out.  D      Deactivate printer.
P	Indicates the protection level of a report.  N or      Not protected. blank  P          Report can only be deleted by the user who sent it.  S          Report can only be started by the user who sent it.  D          Deactivate printer.  R          report can only be read/shown by the user who sent it.  G          Combination of S and R.
Dup	Number of duplicates (modifiable field). See Function 31.2 for possible values.
D	Disposition (scheduling) of report (modifiable field). See Function 31.2 for possible values.

Column	Description
Pri	Priority of report (modifiable field). See Function 31.2 for possible values.
Job No	Job number of report. The job numbers are not necessarily in ascending order. The job number assigned to a report corresponds to the first record number of that report (that is, to the address of the report on the spool file).
User ID	The user who created the report.
Cluster	The name of the cluster to which the logical printer used is assigned (only shown if the cluster option has been activated; see Function 30.5).

## Report Status

The following table describes the possible values in the Stat column of the screen.

Status	Description
BATP	Current active spool-out (batch).
DEL	Report is being deleted.
DISA	The queue for this allocation is currently disabled.
FINI	Printed with Disposition K. When a report with Disposition K is printed, it is assigned the status FINI and the Disposition L. If the user then alters the Disposition to K or D (to re-print the report), the status is set back to TOBE.
HOLD	Report will not be printed.
HPER	The header page assigned is inconsistent.
INCO	Report was written to the spool file, but is inconsistent (an internal error occurred). In this case, execute Function 40.1 to narrow down the problem.
INER	Internal error while printing the report.
LOAD	Report is being created. Natural has not yet closed the report. The most probable cause for this is that the Natural program has not yet ended, or has been interrupted. For example:  <pre> ... WRITE (1) 'XXXXXX' INPUT 'FIELD' #FIELD ... </pre> The wait on input in the example above causes the status LOAD.
LOCK	Report is currently used by a move or copy operation.
LOST	Printing of the report was suspended because of spool out errors. The spool server has terminated because an ON ERROR condition has been entered in SVPxxx01 in library SYSPRINT. When this occurs, a single-line WTO message is written to the system operator console. The message displays the DBID and FNR of the current spool file and the error number taken from the Natural system variable *ERROR-NR. The format of the WTO message is as follows:  <pre> NAF SP-SERV: ERROR-NR nnnn in line mmmmm </pre>
MINT	Incorrect or missing NTCC table.
MIPT	Incorrect or missing NTCC printer type in NTCC table.

Status	Description
NOCL	Report was written to the spool file but has not been closed (missing END OF TRANSACTION statement). Natural is not in ET status when closing reports. The most probable cause for this is an UPDATE statement which is not followed by a corresponding END OF TRANSACTION statement. The reports with status NOCL are not printed, and are instead backed out from the spool file if the Natural session is terminated, or if the CLEAR key is pressed. This backout can be prevented by executing an END OF TRANSACTION statement. Recover the report for printing by entering RC in the Cmd column. This will force the status TOBE to be assigned to the report. In addition, the RC command issues an END OF TRANSACTION statement.
ONPR	The report is being printed.
PEND	Started, but not yet spooled out.
RECO	Report was recovered from status INCO by the RC command.
TOBE	The report is stored on the spool file and ready to be printed.
TOLA	The report is reset from status NOCL after receiving an ET.
WAIT	Print of report not started; printer was busy for another allocation.
WOER	Error while preparing the report for spool-out.

## Commands

For each report, administration functions can be invoked by entering any of the line commands listed below in the Cmd column.

Command	Description
<b>Start functions</b>	
SD	Start of all reports to a Destination/Form.
SJ	Start of a specific report via the job number.
SU	Start of all reports to a Destination/Form for a specific user ID.
XD	As SD, but to an optional physical printer of the spool file.
XJ	As SJ, but to an optional physical printer of the spool file. See also the example below.
XU	As SU, but to an optional physical printer of the spool file.
<b>Delete functions</b>	
DA	Delete all reports on the spool file.
DD	Delete all reports to a Destination/Form (unless the report is protected).
DJ	Delete the current report only (unless the report is protected). See also the example below.
DU	Delete all reports to a Destination/Form for a specific user ID (unless the report is protected).
DY	Delete reports older than the number of days or the date specified; see also Function 43 (Delete Reports by Date) in the section Control Functions.
<b>Alter functions</b>	

Command	Description
AD	Alter attributes of all reports to a Destination/Form.
AU	Alter attributes of all reports to a Destination/Form for a specific user ID.
<b>Display functions</b>	
DF	Display formatted report using line feed and form feed. See also the example below.
DH	Display report in internal format.
SP	Show all pointers of a report.
<b>Operator functions</b>	
FL	Stop printing on the activated printer and continue with the next report.
FR	Set the printer to status FREE.
HI	Stop the activated printer immediately.
PO	Position the printer to the beginning of the page.
ST	Stop the activated printer after the end of the report.
<b>Report functions</b>	
CO	Copy report to another logical printer.
MJ	Move report to another logical printer.
MD	Move all reports of this Destination/Form to another logical printer.
MU	Move all reports of this Destination/Form created by a specific user ID to another logical printer.
<b>Queue functions</b>	
Q*	Show all queues, the corresponding status and the current number of reports within the queue (this command can be activated in any line).
QS	Change the status of a queue (active, deactivated or monitor queue).
DQ	Show all reports of a queue. The reports are displayed using the sequence of spool-out (status, priority, creation date and time).
<b>Miscellaneous functions</b>	
RC	Recover report.
SC	Scan a report for a specific string.
SQ	Change the sequence of the Report/Queue display.
TI	Show a time window for start of printing if defined for the corresponding Destination/Form (this function is available for BS2000/OSD only).
UI	If Natural Security is installed, the long text for the sending user ID is displayed for this report.
WP	Display which printers are available.
ZO	Show detailed report attributes.

For detailed information on the commands above, see the online help.



```

Time 11:55:13          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG                Display Reports                            File 7/411
Cmd:  __ Page:         1 Dest.: STD          Form: R User:   SAG    Job Number   1
 001      11           21           31           41           51           61           71
  I-----I-----I-----I-----I-----I-----I-----I-----I-----
=>
F ? Page 1              CROSS-REFERENCE/ SPOOL FILE                1997-08-21  14:1
L ?
L ?                      SPOOLFILE
< ?                      SPOOLFILE
< ?                      SPOOLFILE
L ?
L ? DATABASE / FILENUMBER 7      / 33      VERSION ..... 230
< ?                      7      33      230
< ?                      7      33      230
L ?
L ?                      LAYOUT OF REPORT AREA
< ?                      LAYOUT OF REPORT AREA
< ?                      LAYOUT OF REPORT AREA
L ?
Command ==>>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
+   Help Menu Exit           Hex <<>   +   Bot   -   Top   Canc
    
```

Field	Description
Cmd	Command input.
001	Column in which the display of the report is to start. (If you enter a number greater than 250, Column 1 is used).
Page	The number of the last report page on the screen.
Dest.	Destination of the report.
Form	Form of the report.
User	User who created the report.
Job Number	Job number of the report.

The printer control characters in Column 1 of the report are:

- F for form feed,
- L for line feed,
- < for carriage return (intensified lines).

If you press PF5 on the above screen, the report is shown in internal (hexadecimal) format:



The option "destroy report data" is available which not only marks the report as "deleted" on the spool file, but also sets the report data to blanks. This might be required for confidential reports.

## PF Keys

- Example of Output from PF6
- Example of Output from PF9

### Example of Output from PF6

```

Time 13:33:47          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG              Report Selection                            File 7/411

Report selection

For all user IDs      X              Starting from job number _____
For own user ID       _              For user ID _____
For group ID          _____

-----

Optional selection parameters

Destination           _____ /Form _   Duplicates   *__   Disposition   _
Priority               _____
Active printer        _____   Queue status  _
Cluster               _____

Enter values for selection.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit           Prtr                               Canc
    
```

On this screen, you can select reports.

If Natural Security is installed, the modifiable fields in this screen depend on the defined user type.

**Note:**

The Cluster(s) field only appears, if the cluster option has been activated (see Function 30.5).

### Example of Output from PF9

Pressing PF9 once displays the first Detailed Attributes screen.

```

Time 13:34:30          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG              Detailed Attributes 1                        File 7/411

Cmd Q Dest/Form  No. Pages  No. Lines  %Prt. Date Printed      TF  Printer
-----
SE
___ DR1171  A    1          1          2002-10-15 16:24:37 CPU SPPPRINT
___ DARMSTD 1    1          3
___ DARMSTD 1    1          19
___ DAEPR12 A
___ DARMSTD 1    1          19
___ DARMSTD 1    4          200
___ DARMSTD 1
___ DARMSTD 1    1          17

Mark with function or press PF key
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit      Prtr  Selec  -    +    Det 2    Top  Canc
    
```

Column	Description
No.Pages	The number of logical pages in the report.
No.Lines	The number of lines in the report.
%Prt.	For active spooling, the percentage of completion is shown.
Date printed	Date and time of the last spool-out.
TF	Time format:  CPU    Store clock value of CPU.  NAT    NAT = Natural time.  The time computed by using the DD,TD and/or YD as defined in the Natural parameter module.
Printer	The physical printer which was used for the last spool-out, or the name of the batch program used for the spool-out.

Pressing PF9 once more displays the second Detailed Attributes screen.

```

Time 14:43:26          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG              Detailed Attributes 2                        File 7/411
Cmd Q Dest/Form      Log.Prtr Profile          Name          Forms        Library  Program
-----
SE
___ DARMSTD 1 PROF1 MK (NAF) -- -- SYSPPOOL --
___ DARMSTD 1 PROF1 MK (NAF) -- -- SYSPPOOL NTEST
___ DAEPRT12 A DAEPRT12 * (NAF) -- -- SYSPPOOL SPFPAG01
___ DARMSTD 1 PROF1 MK (NAF) -- -- SYSPPOOL NTEST
___ DARMSTD 1 PROF1 MK (NAF) -- -- SYSPPOOL SPPTREP1
___ DARMSTD 1 PROF1 MK (NAF) -- -- SYSPPOOL SPFPAG01
___ DARMSTD 1 PROF1 MK (NAF) -- -- SYSPPOOL SPSCHE03

Mark with function or press PF key
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
      Help Menu Exit          Prtr Selec - + Det 3 Det 1 Top Canc
    
```

Column	Description
Log.Prtr	The logical printer used for the creation of the report.
Profile	NTCC table from the profile parameter of the DEFINE PRINTER statement. When followed by MAC, the replacements are defined within the NTCCTAB of the Natural system parameters. When followed by NAF, the replacements are defined in the object NTCC table of the NATSPOOL environment, depending on the printer.
Name	Value of the Name parameter used in the DEFINE PRINTER statement.
Forms	Value of the Forms parameter used in the DEFINE PRINTER statement.
Library	The library in which the report was created.
Program	The name of the program which created the report.

Pressing PF9 once more displays the third Detailed Attributes screen.

```

Time 14:45:25          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG              Detailed Attributes 3                        File 7/411

Cmd Q Dest/Form      Init ID  Init User Device      LOST :   Program   Errnr   Line
-----
SE
___  DARMSTD  1    0756    MK      VIDEO
___  DARMSTD  1    0756    MK      VIDEO
___  DAEPRT12 A    0804    KOL     VIDEO
___  DARMSTD  1    0794    MK      VIDEO
___  DARMSTD  1    0787    KOL     VIDEO
___  DARMSTD  1    0751    HHI     VIDEO
___  DARMSTD  1    0776    MK      VIDEO

Mark with function or press PF key
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit          Prtr  Selec  -      +
    
```

Column	Description
Init ID	Value of the system variable *INIT-ID when creating the report.
Inituser	Value of the system variable *INIT-USER when creating the report.
Device	Value of the system variable *DEVICE when creating the report.
LOST	For reports with status LOST, the program name, error number and line are shown.

Pressing PF9 once more displays the fourth Detailed Attributes screen.

```

Time 13:40:56          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG              Detailed Attributes 4                          File 7/411

Cmd Q Dest/Form      Creation Date/Time  TF  Ret.P.  Calendar Del. Date  ASA CCnt.
-----
SE
___ DARMSTD 1 1997-07-18 07:51:56 CPU 1 -- -- On No
___ DARMSTD 1 1997-07-18 08:19:26 CPU 1 -- -- On No
___ DAEPRT12 A 1997-07-18 09:37:20 CPU 1 -- -- On No
___ DARMSTD 1 1997-07-18 10:15:13 CPU 1 -- -- On No
___ DARMSTD 1 1997-07-18 11:18:24 CPU 1 -- -- On No
___ DARMSTD 1 1997-07-18 12:48:38 CPU 1 -- -- On No
___ DARMSTD 1 1997-07-21 09:17:50 CPU 1 -- -- On No

Mark with function or press PF key
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit          Prtr  Selec -      +      Det 5 Det 3 Top  Canc
    
```

Column	Description
Creation Date/Time	Date and time given from the CPU when the report was created.
Ret.Period	Retention period specified for the used logical printer. See Function 31.2.
Calendar	Name of the calendar assigned to the logical printer. See Function 31.2.
Deletion Date	Date when the report can automatically be deleted if this feature has been activated (see Function 30.5). The deletion date is computed using the retention period and the specifications in a calendar.
ASA	Value ON indicates that the report lines start with the default control characters for line feed, form feed and carriage return.  Value OFF indicates that the default control characters are suppressed.
CCntrl	Value Yes indicates that the report was created by using DEFINE PRINTER ( <i>rep</i> ) OUTPUT 'CCONTROL'.

Pressing PF9 once more displays the fifth Detailed Attributes screen.

```

Time 13:34:30          *** Natural Spool Administration ***      Date 2002-10-22
User SAG                Detailed Attributes 5                    File 7/411

Cmd Q Dest/Form  Additional error information
-----
SE  _____  -
___ DR1171      A
___ DARMSTD     1
___ DARMSTD     1
___ DAEPR12    A
___ DARMSTD     1

Mark with function or press PF key
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit          Prtr  Selec  -      +      Det 1 Det 4 Top  Canc
    
```

If the spool server detects any error, the report status is changed and an error message is sent to the console or written to the log file.

Part of this information is stored for the report and shown on this screen.

# NAF - Devices - Function 11

When you invoke this function, the Device Status screen appears.

```

Time 14:48:52          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User  SAG              Device Status                               File 7/411

Cmd Phys.Prt Stat Reason /Fct. Cluster O P Dest/Form Job No System
-----
SE
__ A001     FREE    --    --    --    -  N
__ BPM      DEAC    --    --    --    -  N
__ BS2PID   FREE    --    --    --    -  N
__ DAEPRTCA FREE    --    --    --    -  N
__ DAEPRT10 FREE    --    --    --    -  N
__ DAEPRT12 FREE    --    --    --    -  N
__ DAEPRT13 FREE    --    --    --    -  N
__ DAEPTR10 FREE    --    --    --    -  N
__ DAPERT13 FREE    --    --    --    -  N
__ DEAPRTCA FREE    --    --    --    -  N
__ DR1171   FREE    --    --    --    -  N
__ DR1490   FREE    --    --    --    -  N
__ HCTEST   FREE    --    --    --    -  N
__ HHIPID   FREE    --    --    --    -  N
Enter command or press PF key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Repo      Selec - + Det 1 Top Canc
    
```

In the Cmd column on the left, you can enter the commands described below.

In the SE line, you can specify selection criteria. A list of printers matching the selection criteria will then be shown. For example, if you only want to display a list of deactivated printers, enter DEAC in the Stat column of the SE line.

PF4 displays the Report(s) screen.

PF6 displays the Printer Selection screen.

PF7 displays the previous screen page, PF8 displays the next screen page, and PF11 returns you to the top of the list.

Pressing PF9 two times displays two different screens with more detailed printer information (see the output examples).

This section provides information on the screen columns, the types of printer status, the commands and the PF keys provided with the Devices function:

Below is information on:

- Screen Columns
- Printer Status
- Commands
- PF Keys

## Screen Columns

Column	Description
Phys.Prt	Physical printer to which the report has been assigned.
Stat	Printer status.
Reason/Fct.	<p>CICS: Error during the check of availability of a printer or during the start of the spool server.</p> <p>IMS/TM: Error during START REGION command for BMP (see relevant IMS/VS literature for status code).</p> <p>BS2000/OSD: Return codes from the spool server, especially those of the system macros YSEND, YRECEIVE, SOLSIG and PRINT, or negative acknowledgments from the printer hardware.</p>
Cluster	Name of the attached cluster.
O	Entered operator command.
P	Printer mode "Private" (Y/N).
Dest/Form	Destination and form of the report.
Job No	Job number of the report.
System	The TP system for which the printer has been defined.

## Printer Status

The following table describes the various types of printer status.

Status	Description
BUSY	A free printer has been selected and the spool server has got control.
FREE	The printer is ready to be activated (a spool server can be started on the printer).
DEAC	The printer has been deactivated by the operator command DE. To restart the printer, reset it to FREE using the command FR or AC, and enter a start command on the Report Selection screen.
HUNG	<p><b>CICS:</b> A start command for a spool server was issued, but failed. Reasons for failure are any exceptional conditions of the EXEC CICS START command. The most probable conditions are: the physical printer as added on the spool file is not defined or has been mistyped in the CICS Terminal Control Table; or the transaction identifier of the spool server as defined in the CICS options is not defined or has been mistyped in the CICS Program Control Table. To restart the printer, reset it to FREE using FR, and enter a start command on the Report Selection screen.</p> <p><b>IMS/TM:</b> An IMS/TM "/STA REG" command was issued, and a non-blank status code was returned.</p> <p><b>UTM/TIAM:</b> The printer cannot be activated, because information on the DCAM table, the message header or the header page is missing.</p>
INOP	<p><b>CICS:</b> A start command for a spool server has been executed successfully. After logon to SYSPRINT, it was detected that the printer: - was not available; or - was no longer available (invalid terminal ID); or - the terminal status (TCTTETS) of the printer is greater than 15. The most probable cause is an invalid definition in the CICS Terminal Control Table. To restart the printer, reset it to FREE using FR, and enter a start command on the Report Selection screen.</p> <p><b>UTM/TIAM:</b> A start command for a report has successfully been executed, but the printer is not available. The printer has to be restarted manually by resetting it to FREE using FR, and issuing a start command on the Report Selection screen.</p>
OUTS	<p>This status only applies to CICS. The printer is designated as OUT OF SERVICE by CICS (that is, it is not polled by CICS). To restart the printer, reset it to FREE using FR, and enter a start command on the Report Selection screen. If the printer is still OUT OF SERVICE in CICS, a window appears indicating possible CICS problems. If you enter the FORCE command in this window, NATSPOOL sets the printer IN SERVICE and starts the spool server.</p>
PDER	Error in printer definition.
PEND	A free printer has been selected but the spool server has not yet got control.

**Note for CICS usage:**

Each status type describes the printer as it is defined to NATSPOOL. The CICS printer status (CEMT I TERM(XXXX)) can be different from the NATSPOOL status. For example, it is possible to set a printer FREE in NATSPOOL while it is OUT OF SERVICE in CICS.

## Commands

For each printer, administration functions can be invoked by entering any of the line commands listed below in the Cmd column.

Command	Description
<b>Status functions</b>	
AC	Activate a printer which has the status DEAC.
DE	Deactivate the printer.
FR	Set the printer to status FREE.
<b>Form functions</b>	
PM	Premount a form (Destination/Form).
RM	Remove a form (Destination/Form).
<b>Operator functions</b>	
FL	Stop printout on the activated printer and continue with the next report.
HI	Stop the activated printer immediately.
ST	Stop the activated printer after the end of the report.
PO	Position the printout to the beginning of the page.
<b>Miscellaneous functions</b>	
DQ	Show the current report queue for the active printer.
ZO	Show detailed information for a physical printer.

## PF Keys

- Example of Output from PF6
- Example of Output from PF9

## Example of Output from PF6

```

Time 13:58:06          *** Natural Spool Administration ***      Date 2002-10-22
User SAG                Printer Selection                      File 7/411

Printer selection

All printers           X
For user ID            _____
For printer            _____

-----

Optional selection parameters

Destination _____ /Form _      Status _____      Private (Y/N)  _
System      CICS_____      Cluster          _____

Enter values for selection.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
    
```

On this screen, you can select printers.

If Natural Security is installed, the modifiable fields in this screen depend on the defined user type.

**Note:**

The Cluster(s) field only appears, if the cluster option has been activated (see Function 30.5).

**Example of Output from PF9**

Pressing PF9 once displays the first Detailed Attributes screen.

```

Time 13:59:09          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG              Detailed Attributes 1                        File 7/411

Cmd Phys.Prt Stat Std Ow St Fc La.Dest/Form  FF C. FF  LF  Ser.Exi. NTCC Type
-----
SE _____

__ A001      FREE  N   N  Y   --   / -  B  0D0C 0D15  USPSER01  --
__ BPM      DEAC  N   N  N  N  --   / -  B  0D0C 0D15  USPSER01  --
__ BS2PID   FREE  N   N  Y   --   / -  B  0D0C 0D15  USPD9001  D9001
__ DAEPRTCA FREE  N   N  N  N  --   / -  B  0C00 1500  USPSER01
__ DAEPRT10 FREE  Y   N  N  N  --   / -  B  0D0C 0D15  USPSER01
__ DAEPRT12 FREE  Y   N  Y  N  --   / -  B  0D0C 0D15  USPSER01
__ DAEPRT13 FREE  Y   N           --   / -  B  0D0C 0D15  USPSER01
__ DAEPTR10 FREE  N   N           --   / -  B  0D0C 0D15  USPSER01
__ DAPERT13 FREE  N   N           --   / -  B  0D0C 0D15  USPSER01
__ DEAPRTCA FREE  N   N  N  N  --   / -  B  0C00 1500  --
__ DR1171   FREE  N   N  Y  N  --   / -  B  0D15 0D15  USPSER01  STDPRT
__ DR1490   FREE  N   N  N  N  --   / -  B  0D0C 0D15  USPSER01  STDPRT
__ HCTEST   FREE  N   N  N  N  --   / -  B  0D0C 0D15  USPSER01
__ HHIPID   FREE  N   N  N  --   / -  B  0D0C 0D15  USPSER01

Enter command or press PF key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit  Repo          Selec  -    +    Det 2      Top  Canc
    
```

Column	Description
Std	Indicates whether existing standard profiles (logical printer, allocation) are used (Y/N).
Ow.	Indicates whether an owner was defined for the printer (Y/N).
St.	Indicates whether statistics have been activated (Y/N).
Fc.	Indicates whether a check for form is to occur (Y/N).
La.Dest/Form	The last or currently mounted form.
FF-C.	Form feed control definition.
FF	Definition for form feed sequence.
LF	Definition for line feed sequence.
Ser.Exi.	The name of the subprogram called by the spool server when printing on this printer.
NTCC Type	Defined printer type.

Pressing PF9 once more displays the second Detailed Attributes screen. The layout of this screen depends on the operating system (BS2000/OSD, CICS or IMS/TM).

# NAF - Abstracts - Function 12

When you invoke this function, the Abstracts screen appears.

```

Time 09:41:57          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-12-02
User SAG                               Abstracts

Spool File Database 7          File No. 411  File Description Version 4.1

Options  Logging No  Rep.Logg. No  User Stat. No  Clust. Yes Time NAT
         Default for Logical Printer setting          --
         Default Queue Sequence for Function 10  Best

Server   Rpr.LOST Yes      Rpr.RECO  Yes    Delete by Retention Per. Yes
Options  Check Rep. of Status WAIT Yes
         Console Messages          Yes    Protocol Messages          Yes
-----
Initialization of Hardcopy Allocation uses User Profile HHIBS2
-----

Current Hardcopy Assignment          Logical Printer PCHHI01
Destination/Form DRHHI / H          Physical Printer DRHHI
-----

New Hardcopy Device for PCHHI01      DRHHI____
Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit

```

This screen shows the settings that have been defined using Function 30. For example, you can see the FSPOOL settings, such as database ID and file number.

A new hardcopy device for this session can be specified.



# NAF - Change Spool File - Function 14

The Change Spool File function is used to assign a new spool file.

When you invoke this function, the Change Spool File window appears on the Natural Spool Administration screen.

```

Time 14:25:41          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-11-18
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----Change Spool File-----+
!                               !                               Information
!   Current spool file  7/411   !                               !
!                               !                               20 Cross-Reference
!                               !                               21 Statistics
!   -----              !                               22 Look at Spool File
!                               !                               23 CALLNAT Handling
!   Enter values for new spool file !                               !
!                               !                               !
!   Database ID      0_____ !                               !
!   File Number     0_____ !                               Control Functions
!                               !                               !
!   Adabas Password !                               40 Check Spool File
!                               !                               41 Logging Data
!   Cipher Code     _____ !                               42 Create Test Reports
!                               !                               43 Delete Reports by Date
!                               !                               !
+-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Menu  Exit                                     CMND
    
```

In the Change Spool File window, enter a valid database ID and file number (maximum is 5 digits). If relevant, enter an Adabas password and cipher code (maximum is 8 characters).

If you enter any incorrect values or if the user profile currently active cannot be found in the new spool file specified, the text in the Change Spool File window reads as shown in the window below:

```

Time 13:20:15          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----Change Spool File-----+
!                                                                    !
! The currently active User Profile                                ! Information
! PROF7411 is not defined on the                                  ! 20 Cross-Reference
! target spool file 10/495                                       ! 21 Statistics
!                                                                    ! 22 Look at Spool File
! To refresh the assignments, enter                               ! 23 CALLNAT Handling
! a new user profile which is                                     !
! defined on the target spool file.                               !
!                                                                    !
! To ignore, press function key 4.                                ! Control Functions
!                                                                    !
!                                                                    ! 40 Check Spool File
! New user profile *_____                                       ! 41 Logging Data
!                                                                    ! 42 Create Test Reports
!                                                                    ! 43 Delete Reports by Date
!                                                                    !
+-----+
User profile not found on spool file.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
          Menu  Exit  Ignor                                     Canc
    
```

To ignore the assignment to a new user profile but use the user profile currently active instead, press PF 4. However, if the user profile currently active has not been defined in the new spool file specified, the report creation process can terminate with an error. Therefore, we recommend that you assign a valid user profile to the spool file. Use an asterisk (\*) to select a profile from a list of all profiles available in the spool file, or use asterisk (\*) notation to specify a range of profiles.

If the user profile currently active has been defined in the new spool file, the Change Spool File function generates a corresponding window. You can then decide to assign another user profile, ignore a new assignment or use the user profile currently active.

If the date and time format in the new spool file are not identical to the date and time format in the current spool file, the Change Spool File function generates the following output:

```

Time 14:21:26          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----Change Spool File-----+
!                                                                    !
! The currently active time format                                     !
! differs from the default defined                                     !
! on the target spool file:                                         !
!                                                                    !
! current:                  Natural Time                             !
!                                                                    !
! default from target      CPU Time                                 !
!                                                                    !
!                                                                    !
!                                                                    !
! To refresh the assignment, press                                     !
! ENTER, or press function key 4                                     !
! to ignore.                                                         !
!                                                                    !
!                                                                    !
+-----+
Enter name of user profile, or use * to select.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
          Menu  Exit  Ignor                                     Canc
    
```

Press ENTER to refresh the assignment and overwrite the current values for date/time with the new values, or press PF4 to maintain the current values.

After the date/time verification, the new spool file is assigned to the user profile and the Change Spool File function terminates with the following screen:

```

Time 14:21:26          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----Change Spool File-----+
!                                                                    !
! Current spool file 7/411                                           !
!                                                                    !
! -----                                                         !
! Enter values for new spool file                                     !
!                                                                    !
! Database ID      10___                                             !
! File Number     495___                                             !
!                                                                    !
! Adabas Password                                     !
!                                                                    !
! Cipher Code     _____                                         !
!                                                                    !
!                                                                    !
+-----+
Function is completed. Press ENTER.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
          Menu  Exit  Ignor                                     Canc
    
```

# NAF - Information - Overview

This section describes the functions of the Information section of the NATSPOOL menu.

- Cross-Reference - Function 20
- Statistics - Function 21
- Look at Spool File - Function 22
- CALLNAT Handling - Function 23

# NAF - Cross-Reference - Function 20

When you invoke this function, the Cross-Reference window appears.

```

Time 14:55:50          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG              M e n u                                       File 7/411
+----- Cross-Reference 7/411 -----+
!                               !           Information
!   1   Printer                !           !
!   2   Allocation Table        !           20 Cross-Reference
!   3   Logical Printer         !           21 Statistics
!   4   User Profile            !           22 Look at Spool File
!   5   Header Page             !           23 CALLNAT Handling
!   6   Configuration List      !           !
!   7   Cluster                 !           !
!   8   Calendar                !           !
!   9   Message Header          !           Control Functions
!   A   RSO Device              !           !
!   B   RSO Profile             !           40 Check Spool File
!                               !           41 Logging Data
!   .   Exit                    !           42 Create Test Reports
!                               !           43 Delete Reports by Date
!   Command / _ /              !           !
+-----+
Enter command, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Print Alloc Logic User Heade Confi Clust

```

This section covers the following topics:

- Printer - Function 20.1
- Allocation Table - Function 20.2
- Logical Printer - Function 20.3
- User Profile - Function 20.4
- Header Page - Function 20.5
- Configuration List - Function 20.6
- Cluster - Function 20.7
- Calendar - Function 20.8
- Message Header - Function 20.9  
(BS2000/OSD only)
- RSO Devices - Function 20.A  
(BS2000/OSD only)
- RSO Profiles - Function 20.B  
(BS2000/OSD only)

## Printer - Function 20.1

When you invoke this function, you can specify the name of a physical printer, or enter an asterisk (\*) to select the printer from a list.

All allocation tables and the corresponding logical printers and user profiles in which this physical printer is referenced are then shown.

```

Time 15:03:45          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----Cross-Reference 7/411-----+
!   Printer              DAEPR12                                  !
!   -----              !
!   !                    !
!   Allocation Table    Logical Printer    User Profile          !
!   -----              ! e
!   DAEPR12 A          DAEPR12            !
!   !                    !
!   !                    !
!   !                    !
!   !                    !
!   !                    !
!   !                    ! t(s)
!   !                    !
!   !                    !
+-----+
Press 'ENTER'.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Menu Exit  Print Alloc Logic User  Heade Confi Clust NTCC

```

## Allocation Table - Function 20.2

When you invoke this function, you can specify the name of an allocation table, or enter an asterisk (\*) to select the allocation table from a list.

All logical printers and the corresponding user profiles in which this allocation table is referenced are then shown. The output is similar to that shown for a printer.

## Logical Printer - Function 20.3

When you invoke this function, you can specify the name of a logical printer, or enter an asterisk (\*) to select the logical printer from a list.

All user profiles in which this logical printer is referenced are then shown. The output is similar to that shown for a printer.

## User Profile - Function 20.4

When you invoke this function, you can specify the name of a user profile, or enter an asterisk (\*) to select the user profile from a list.

All logical printers and the corresponding allocation tables and printers in which this user profile is referenced are then shown. The output is similar to that shown for a printer.

## Header Page - Function 20.5

When you invoke this function, you can specify the name of a header page, or enter an asterisk (\*) to select the header page from a list.

All allocation tables and the corresponding logical printers and user profiles in which this header page is referenced are then shown. The output is similar to that shown for a printer.

## Configuration List - Function 20.6

When you invoke this function, you can specify values for the printout (logical printer, profile, page size and column for left margin).

All references of user profiles and the corresponding logical printers, allocations, physical printers etc. are then listed. The configuration list is automatically written to the spool file. The output is similar to that shown for a printer.

## Cluster - Function 20.7

When you invoke this function, you can specify the name of a cluster, or enter an asterisk (\*) to select the cluster from a list.

All logical printers and the corresponding allocation tables and physical printers in which this cluster is referenced are then shown. The output is similar to that shown for a printer.

## Calendar - Function 20.8

When you invoke this function, you can specify the name of a calendar, or enter an asterisk (\*) to select the calendar from a list.

All logical printers and the corresponding allocation tables and physical printers in which this calendar is referenced are then shown. The output is similar to that shown for a printer.

## Message Header - Function 20.9

This function is only available under BS2000/OSD.

When you invoke this function, you can specify the name of a message header, or enter an asterisk (\*) to select the message header from a list.

All allocations in which this message header is referenced are then shown. The output is similar to that shown for a printer.

## RSO Devices - Function 20.A

This function is only available under BS2000/OSD.

When you invoke this function, you can specify the name of an RSO device, or enter an asterisk (\*) to select the device from a list.

All logical printers and the corresponding form and user profiles in which this device is referenced are then shown. The output is similar to that shown for a printer.

## RSO Profiles - Function 20.B

This function is only available under BS2000/OSD.

When you invoke this function, you can specify the name of an RSO profile, or enter an asterisk (\*) to select the profile from a list.

All user profiles in which this profile is referenced are then shown. The output is similar to that shown for a printer.

# NAF - Statistics - Function 21

When you invoke this function, the Statistics window appears.

```

Time 15:21:22          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----Statistics 7/411-----+
!                                     !           Information
!   1   Snapshot                !           !
!   2   Form Statistics          !           20 Cross-Reference
!   3   Printer Statistics       !           21 Statistics
!   4   User Statistics          !           22 Look at Spool File
!                                     !           23 CALLNAT Handling
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !           Control Functions
!                                     !           !
!                                     !           40 Check Spool File
!                                     !           41 Logging Data
!   .   Exit                    !           42 Create Test Reports
!                                     !           43 Delete Reports by Date
!   Command / _ /              !
+-----+
Enter command, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr  Help  Menu  Exit  Snaps Form  Print User                               Canc

```

The Statistics window provides the following functions:

- Snapshot - Function 21.1
- Form, Printer and User Statistics  
(Functions 21.2, 21.3 and 21.4)

## Snapshot - Function 21.1

When you invoke this function, the Snapshot window appears.

A snapshot of the spool file provides information on formatting, the number of existing profiles, and the amount of unused resources. In addition, it indicates whether the chosen format is appropriate for the reports to be created. Important for this are the values provided in the fields "Reports greater than one group" and "Unused Records/Group (Average)".

```

Time 15:21:22          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG                M e n u                                File 7/411
+-----+-----+ Snapshot Spool File : 7/411 -----+
!                               Usage of Report Data Area                               !
! Records/group              3           Reports in total              7 !
! Groups formatted          1000         Reports greater than one group  1 !
! Groups used                8           14.2 % greater than one group  !
! Groups free                992         Unused Records/group (average)  2 !
!                               !                               !
!                               Records used for Object Area                               !
! User profile               20 Logical printer              60 Model              2 !
! Allocation                 29 Physical printer             33 Format info         1 !
! Header page                1 Application                9 Acc. Author.        0 !
! Statistics                 1 Cluster                  3                      !
! Logging                    3 NTCC table                12                     !
! Calendar/Year              0 Message header           2                      !
!                               !                               !
!                               Records used for Internal Area                               !
! Report Area                3002      Checkpoint Area    176      Total    3178 !
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Press ENTER.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr  Help  Menu  Exit                                Canc

```

In the above example window, the following information is provided:

- The spool file is formatted with 1000 groups of 3 records each. 8 of these groups are in use, 992 of them are free.
- The spool file contains 7 reports. 6 of these reports cover one group. 1 report uses more than one group. That means that 14.2% of the reports cover more than one group.
- 20 records are used for user profiles, 60 records for logical printers, 29 records for allocations, 33 records for physical printers, and so on.

Take care that the number of reports that are greater than one group is kept to a small percentage. Otherwise, the spool file should be reformatted with a higher number of records per group (see Function 30.3).

The information "Unused Records/Group (Average): 2" tells you that on average, two records per group are not in use. Thus, in the above example, formatting with two records per group would be sufficient.

## Form, Printer and User Statistics

When you invoke the function Form Statistics (Function 21.2), Printer Statistics (Function 21.3) or User Statistics (Function 21.4), a selection window similar to the one below appears.

```

Time 09:40:43          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-23
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- Form Statistics 7/411 -----+
!                                     !
!   1   Display              !   Information
!   2   Print                !   20 Cross-Reference
!   3   Reset               !   21 Statistics
!   4   Hit List            !   22 Look at Spool File
!   5   Define              !   23 CALLNAT Handling
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !
!   .   Exit                !   40 Check Spool File
!                                     !   41 Logging Data
!                                     !   42 Create Test Reports
!                                     !   43 Delete Reports by Date
!   Command / _ /          !
+-----+
Enter command, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr  Help  Menu  Exit  Displ Print Reset Hitli          Defin          Canc
    
```

From this window, you can perform any of the following functions:

- Display
- Print
- Reset
- Hit List
- Define  
(not applicable to Users Statistics)

## Display

When you select Function 1, the data collected for the selected statistics type are displayed on the screen, similar as shown for Form Statistics below.

```

Time 09:43:32          *** Natural Spool Administration ***      Date 2002-10-23
User SAG                Form Statistics                          File 7/411

Cm Dest./Fo. No.Lines  No.Pages  No.Repor.  First/Last date using CPU Time
-----
SE
__ DDR1171 A          532      112        4 97-08-19 09:12:15 97-08-19 17:23:16
__ DDR1490 A          856      214        3 97-07-11 08:23:01 97-08-22 19:11:18
__ STD      2          2689     354        1 97-08-20 10:23:53 97-08-21 20:12:44
__ STD      R          1629     28         1 97-08-18 13:34:43 97-08-21 10:09:39

Enter command or press PF key.
Command ===>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
Entr  Help  Menu  Exit  Snaps Displ Print Defin +      Reset Hitli TOP  Canc
    
```

For each active object, the number of lines, pages and reports is shown. In addition, the date and time for the first and last value that was processed are provided.

If the statistics are activated for an object, the object name is highlighted. Normal display of the object name indicates that the statistics are currently deactivated.

If a counter is highlighted, the maximum value to be stored was exceeded and all following data can no longer be accumulated.

To maintain the data shown, you can enter one of the following function codes for an object:

Function Code	Description
AC	Activate the statistics function for the object.
DA	Deactivate the statistics function for the object. The data stored for this object will still be available.
DE	Delete statistics data. The statistics status for this object is set to deactivated.
RE	Delete statistics data. The statistics status for this object (active/deactivated) is not modified.
MT	Modify the Time Window (see below) which schedules data collection for this object (date and/or time for start and/or end of data collection).

## Print

When you select Function 2, a window similar to the one below appears.

```

Time 09:45:58          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-23
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----+
!                               !      Information
!   Enter a logical printer, which   !
!   is to be used for the spool-out   !      20 Cross-Reference
!   of the statistics ..... _____ !      21 Statistics
!   and number of positions for       !      22 Look at Spool File
!   the left margin ..... 0__        !      23 CALLNAT Handling
!
!   Mark function to be executed after !
!   spool-out                          !
!
!                               !      Control Functions
!   Reset statistics .... _           !
!   Delete statistics .... _         !      40 Check Spool File
!                                       !      41 Logging Data
!   If no function is marked, the     !      42 Create Test Reports
!   statistics are not modified.      !      43 Delete Reports by Date
!
+-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr  Help  Menu  Exit  Displ Print Reset Hitli          Defin          Canc
    
```

In the window, specify the following:

- The logical printer which is used for the spool-out. You can also enter an asterisk (\*) to select the logical printer from a list.
- A column number for the left margin.
- If you want to reset or delete the statistics data after generating the spool-out, mark the corresponding function.

## Reset

When you invoke Function 3, a window appears similar to the example below, where you can specify whether to reset the statistical data of all objects for the statistics function specified.

```

Time 14:50:11          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-23
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- Printer Statistics 7/411 -----+
!                                                              !
! 1   Display          ! Information
! 2   Print            ! 20 Cross-Reference
! 3   Reset           ! 21 Statistics
! 4   Hit List        ! 22 Look at Spool File
! 5   Define          ! 23 CALLNAT Handling
!                                                              !
!                                                              !
+-----+
! With this function all records ! Control Functions
! for Printer Statistics are    !
! reset.                        !
!                               ! 40 Check Spool File
!                               ! 41 Logging Data
! Execute Reset function Y / N _ ! 42 Create Test Reports
+-----+
! Command / 3 /                ! 43 Delete Reports by Date
+-----+

Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
Entr  Help  Menu  Exit  Displ Print Reset Hitli          Defin          Canc
    
```

Enter **Y** to confirm the action and reset the statistics data, or enter **N** to cancel the action.

### Hit List

When you invoke Function 4, a window appears similar to the example of Hit List Form Statistics below.

```

Time 14:56:47          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-23
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
+---- Hit List Form Statistics 7/411 ----+
!                                                              !
! Select sort function          ! Information
!                               !
!                               ! 20 Cross-Reference
!                               ! 21 Statistics
! Number of lines ..... x    ! 22 Look at Spool File
!                               ! 23 CALLNAT Handling
!                               !
!                               !
! Number of pages ..... _    !
!                               !
!                               !
! Number of reports ..... _  ! Control Functions
!                               !
!                               ! 40 Check Spool File
!                               ! 41 Logging Data
!                               ! 42 Create Test Reports
!                               ! 43 Delete Reports by Date
!                               !
!                               !
+-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
Entr  Help  Menu  Exit                                     Canc
    
```

In the Hit List Statistics window, mark one of the sort criteria listed:

- The number of lines.
- The number of pages.
- The number of reports.

When you press ENTER, a screen appears similar to the example of Hit List Form Statistics below. This screen shows the most active objects for the statistics type selected. The sort criterion specified is highlighted. The maximum number of entries on this screen is 12.

```

Time 14:58:31          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-23
User SAG              Hit List Form Statistics              File 7/411
    
```

Dest./Fo.	No.Lines	%	No.Pages	%	No.Repor.	%
DDR1171 A	532	9.3	112	15.8	4	44.5
DDR1490 A	856	15.0	214	30.2	3	33.3
STD 2	2689	47.2	354	50.0	1	11.1
STD R	1629	28.5	28	4.0	1	11.1
-----			-----			
	5706		708		9	

```

Press 'ENTER' to continue
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr Help Menu Exit                                Canc
    
```

## Define

Not applicable to Users Statistics.

When you invoke Function 5, a window appears similar to the example of Define Printer Statistics below.

```

Time 15:24:46          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-11-25
User SAG              M e n u                                       File 19999/1241
+ Define Printer Statistics 19999/1241 +-
!                               !           Information
!   Enter name of              !
!                               !           20 Cross-Reference
!       Printer                !           21 Statistics
!                               !           22 Look at Spool File
!   or                          !           23 CALLNAT Handling
!                               !
!   *    for Selection          !
!                               !
!   ?    for Help              !           Control Functions
!                               !
!   .    for End               !           40 Check Spool File
!                               !           41 Logging Data
!   -----                    !           42 Create Test Reports
!   / _____ /              !           43 Delete Reports by Date
!                               !
!                               !
+-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr  Help  Menu  Exit                                           Canc
    
```

In the Define Statistics window, depending on the type of statistics (Form or Printer Statistics), enter the name of the allocation table or printer. You can also enter an asterisk (\*) to select the object from a list.

When you press ENTER, the statistics flag for the selected object is set to active.

Additionally, a window appears similar to the example below, where you can specify whether to invoke the Time Window for the allocation table (Dest./Fo. = Destination/Form) or printer (Phy. Prtr. = Physical Printer) specified. In the Time Window, you can define a data and time range for the data collection.

```

Time 09:51:25          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-23
User SAG              M e n u                                       File 7/411
+-----Selection-----+ +
!   Start value ..... _____ !!           Information
!   -----                    !!
!   _  DAEPR10      _  DRHHI    !!           20 Cross-Reference
!   _  DR1171      x  D9001    !!           21 Statistics
!   _  EXIT3       _  IMSPRI   !!           22 Look at Spool File
!   _  RSOEXAM     _  SYSTEM   !!           23 CALLNAT Handling
!   _  TESTWIN     !!
!                               !!
!                               +-----+
!                               ! Do you wish to define or modify !
!                               ! time windows for statistics   !
!                               ! concerning Phy.Prtr. D9001   !
!                               !                               !
!                               ! (Y/N)  Y                               !
!                               +-----+
!   Mark  X (Select)  . (End)  !!
+-----+

Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Menu  Exit                                           Canc
    
```

Enter **N** if you do not want to define a date/time range.

When you enter **Y** (this is the default), the Time Window appears as shown in the example of Printer Statistics below.

```

Time 09:51:25          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-23
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----Selection-----+-----Time Window-----+
!   Start value .....  !                                     !
!   -----            !   Phy.Prtr.    D9001          !
!   _  DAEPR10         _  DRHHI   !                                     !
!   _  DR1171         x  D9001   !   Date/time for start of statistics !
!   _  EXIT3          _  IMSPRI  !                                     !
!   _  RSOEXAM        _  SYSTEM  !   YYYY-MM-DD  HH:II:SS  Null value !
!   _  TESTWIN                !   _____  00:00:00  Y (Y/N)    !
!                                     !                                     !
!   Date/time for end of statistics !                                     !
!                                     !                                     !
!   YYYY-MM-DD  HH:II:SS  Null value !                                     !
!   _____  00:00:00  Y (Y/N)    !                                     !
!                                     !                                     !
!   Note:                                                     !
!   using time format CPU Time                               !
!   -----            !                                     !
!   Mark  X (Select)   . (End)  !                                     !
+-----+-----+
Modify values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Menu  Exit                                     Canc
    
```

In the Time Window, in the corresponding fields, enter a valid start and end end value. A date must be specified in the format *YYYY-MM-DD* (*YYYY* = year, *MM* = month, *DD* = day). The time must be specified in the format *HH:II:SS* (*HH* = hours, *II* = minutes, *SS* = seconds).

If you do not want a start or end date/time to be evaluated, in the field Null value, enter a **Y** (this is the default).

If you press **ENTER**, a window appears with the date/time specified in Natural or CPU format (see also Function 30.5 - Set Spool Option).

Enter **Y** to confirm the date/time settings, or enter **N** to cancel the action.

# NAF - Look at Spool File - Function 22

With this function, all reports on the spool file can be displayed in hexadecimal format, including pointer information.

When you invoke this function, the Display Spool File window appears.

```

Time 15:03:39          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-23
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- Display Spool File 7/411 -----+
!                                     !                               !
!      1      by Job Number           !                               !
!      2      by Destination/Form      !      20 Cross-Reference
!      3      Records with status In Use !      21 Statistics
!      4      All records              !      22 Look at Spool File
!      5      Records of a Report      !      23 CALLNAT Handling
!      6      by Job Number           !
!      (output to printer 1)         !
!                                     !
!                                     !      Control Functions
!                                     !
!                                     !      40 Check Spool File
!                                     !      41 Logging Data
!      .      Exit                   !      42 Create Test Reports
!                                     !      43 Delete Reports by Date
!      Command / _ /                 !
+-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit  JobNo De/Fo Used  All  Point  Canc

```

This section covers the following topics:

- By Job Number - Function 22.1
- By Destination/Form - Function 22.2
- Records with Status In Use - Function 22.3
- All Records - Output to Screen - Function 22.4
- Records of a Report - Function 22.5
- All Records - Output to Printer 1 - Function 22.6

## By Job Number - Function 22.1

When you invoke this function, you can specify a job number or press ENTER to select a job number from a list.

The specified job is then shown.





The specified Destination/Form is then shown. See Function 22.1 for information on the contents of the resulting screen.

## Records with Status In Use - Function 22.3

When you invoke this function, all records that are currently used are shown. See Function 22.1 for information on the contents of the resulting screen.

## All Records - Output to Screen - Function 22.4

When you invoke this function, you can specify a start value, or press ENTER to start with the first record.

The spool file records are then shown. See Function 22.1 for information on the contents of the resulting screen.

## Records of a Report - Function 22.5

When you invoke this function, you can specify a job number, or press ENTER to select a job number from a list.

The report pointers for the specified job are then shown.

Time 15:10:01	*** Natural Spool Administration ***						Date 2002-10-23		
User SAG	Show Records of a Report						File 7/411		
Job No.	F	Pointer	Prev. Gr	Next Gr.	La. R/Gr	Prev.Re.	Next Re.	Pag/Gr	Pag/Re
88	S	00000058	00000000	0000005B	0000005A	00000000	00000059	2	1
		00000059	00000000	0000005B	0000005A	00000058	0000005A	2	1
		0000005A	00000000	0000005B	0000005A	00000059	00000000	2	2
	*	0000005B	00000058	0000005E	0000005D	00000000	0000005C	3	2
		0000005C	00000058	0000005E	0000005D	0000005B	0000005D	3	2
		0000005D	00000058	0000005E	0000005D	0000005C	00000000	3	3
	*	0000005E	0000005B	00000000	00000060	00000000	0000005F	4	3
		0000005F	0000005B	00000000	00000060	0000005E	00000060	4	4
	E	00000060	0000005B	00000000	00000060	0000005F	00000000	4	4
		00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000		
		00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000		
		00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000		
		3 used Groups		9 used Records		0 unused Records			
		18.000 allocated		18.000 used		0 unused Bytes			
End of Report. Enter function, mark with cursor or press PF key									
Command ==>									
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---									
Help Menu Exit + Bot - Top Canc									

For each pointer, information concerning next group, next record, previous group, previous record and the last record in a group is shown.

The flag in front of a line indicates the following:

Flag	Description
S	Start of report.
*	Start of group.
E	End of report.

At the end of the report, information on the used space is given.

To display information on a specific pointer of the report, mark the corresponding value and press ENTER. See Function 22.1 for information on the contents of the resulting screen.

## All Records - Output to Printer 1 - Function 22.6

When you invoke this function, you can specify a job number, or press ENTER to select a job number from a list.

The job specified is printed to the assigned Printer 1 by using the format described for Function 22.1.

# NAF - CALLNAT Handling - Function 23

With Natural Advanced Facilities, a large number of Natural subprograms is provided. They can be invoked using a CALLNAT statement in a Natural program.

**Note:**

These subprograms will also be supported in future versions of Natural Advanced Facilities and the library SYSPOOL will regularly be extended with additional subprograms. Subprograms provided with previous versions of Natural Advanced Facilities can still be executed. However, the new functionality of Version 4.1 is not supported.

When you invoke this function, the CALLNATs screen appears with a list of all example programs available that invoke subprograms.

```

Time 15:16:14          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-23
User SAG              CALLNATs                                     File 7/411

Cmd  Example  Subprogram Comment                                             Prod
---  -
_   USP0001P  USP0001N  Get currently active Logical Printers                          NAF
_   USP0002P  USP0002N  Get current status of a physical printer                       NAF
_   USP0003P  USP0003N  Get names of objects from spool file                          NAF
_   USP0004P  USP0004N  Get report data from spool file                               NAF
_   USP0005P  USP0005N  Get currently active job numbers                              NAF
_   USP0006P  USP0006N  Get currently active printers                                 NAF
_   USP0007P  USP0007N  Get currently assigned allocations                             NAF
_   USP0008P  USP0008N  Allocate physical printer for hardcopy                        NAF
_   USP0009P  USP0009N  Delete reports on spool file                                  NAF
_   USP0010P  USP0010N  Check a logical printer                                       NAF
_   USP0011P  USP0011N  Set a physical printer to status FREE                          NAF
_   USP0012P  USP0012N  Modify report attributes                                       NAF

Keyword .... _____

Mark line or use PF key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit                --      +                                CANCEL
    
```

In the Cmd column, you can enter one of the following function codes:

Function Code	Description
E	Edit example source.
L	List example source.
R	Run example source.
X	Execute example source.
D	List documentation.
K	List keywords attached to the object.

**Example of Function Code D:**

```

16:10:25 Text          USP0001T Library SYSPPOOL          User SAG    2002-10-23
Get currently active Logical Printers                      NAF
.
Name of User Exit ..... USP0001N /* Cataloged interface
Name of Source ..... USP0000P /* Example for the programmer
.
Function ..... Logical printers active for the current ses-
                    sion are returned to the calling program
.
Keywords ..... LPF, ACTIVE, NAF
.
Parameter layout:
-----
 01 PARM-1 (A250) /* First parameter
 01 REDEFINE PARM-1
   02 PARM-11 (N2) /* Number of entries
   02 PARM-12 (A8/1:31) /* Logical Printers
 01 PARM-2 (B2) /* Return code
.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Print Exit Prev Next -- - + ++ <> Canc
    
```

When the documentation exceeds one screen page, press ENTER to display the next screen page.

# NAF - Maintenance - Overview

This section describes the Maintenance functions of the NATSPOOL menu:

- Spool File Properties - Function 30
- Objects - Function 31
- Mass Update - Function 32
- Hardcopy Allocations - Function 33
- Transfer Objects - Function 34

# NAF - Spool File Properties - Function 30

When you invoke this function, the Spool File Properties window appears.

```

Time 09:46:48          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +-----Spool File Properties 7/411-----+
Administration        !                                     !
! 1      Format        !                                     !
10 Reports/Queues     ! 2      Reset        !                                     !
11 Devices            ! 3      Increase     !                                     !
12 Abstracts         ! 4      Recover Password !                                     !
13 Applications       ! 5      Set Spool Options !                                     !
14 Change Spool File ! 6      Modify Password !                                     !
! 7      Access Authorization !                                     !
! 8      Display Last Modifications !                                     !
Maintenance          !                                     !
!                                     !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects           !                                     !
32 Mass Update       !      .      Exit      !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                                     !
34 Transfer Objects  !      Command / _ /    !                                     !
                                                                +-----+

Enter command, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
Entr Help Menu Exit Forma Reset Incre Recov Set S Modif Acces Displ Canc

```

This section covers the following topics:

- Format - Function 30.1
- Reset - Function 30.2
- Increase - Function 30.3
- Recover Password - Function 30.4
- Set Spool Option - Function 30.5
- Modify Password - Function 30.6
- Access Authorization - Function 30.7
- Display Last Modification - Function 30.8

---

## Format - Function 30.1

When you invoke this function, the Format Spool File window appears.

```

Time 10:34:10          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- Format Spool File 7/411 -----+
Administration      !                                     !
!                   !                   Layout of Report Area      !
10 Reports/Queues   !                                     !
11 Devices          !                                     !
12 Abstracts        !   Number of groups ..... 500___ !
13 Applications     !                                     !
14 Change Spool File !   Number of records/group .. 3___ !
!                   !                                     !
!                   !                   Password          !
Maintenance         !                                     !
!                   !                                     !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects          !   Password .....                !
32 Mass Update      !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !   New password .....            !
34 Transfer Objects !                                     !
+-----+
Modify values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr Help Menu Exit Forma Reset Incre Recov Set S Modif Acces Displ Canc
    
```

In this window, enter the following information:

- The number of groups to be created.
- The number of records for each group.
- An initial password, "SYSPOOL".
- A new password. This new password is required the first time the spool file is formatted; either to change the initial password, or to confirm it. Thereafter, it is only necessary if the password is to be changed.

**Note:**

When formatting the spool file, all existing reports will be deleted. All existing allocations, profile and printer definitions will be kept.

After the spool file has been (re-)formatted, restarting the Natural session is not required .

The following sections provide a general idea as to what values should be taken into account when formatting the spool file. They are not rules which must be followed.

### Estimation of Number of Groups

The number of groups and records per group in the spool file affects the number of reports that can be held on the spool file at a time. When allocating space for a report, NATSPOOL acquires a group of records from the spool file even if the output would fit into a single record. Each record of the spool file which is to contain lines of output is 2 KB long.

Therefore, if the average output is small (not greater than 2 KB), it is recommended that only one record per group be defined and as many groups as reports are expected on the spool file at one time.

To calculate the output size, it should be taken into account that each line is compressed by NATSPOOL in such a way that trailing blanks are skipped before the lines are stored on the spool file. Lines which may be considered as blank (that is, which do not contain text) contain a printer control character. The trailing blanks will be skipped, but the printer control character will be stored.

If a report has been printed and deleted (DISP=D in the logical printer), its space is re-used by NATSPOOL. This means that it would be sufficient to define only one group with only one record if small reports (not greater than 2 KB) are created one after the other. However, if such a report is created before the previous one is printed (deleted), a NATSPOOL "FILE FULL" condition occurs.

In general, the number of groups required depends on the size of each report, the number of records per group, and the number of reports to be held on the spool file at a time.

The number of records per group is:

$$\text{records per group} = \frac{\text{average number of characters per report in KB}}{2 \text{ KB}}$$

The number of groups required by a single report is:

$$\text{number of groups} = \frac{\text{size of report in KB}}{\text{number of records per group}}$$

The total number of groups required to ensure space for reports which are to be held at one time is approximately:

$$\text{total number of groups} = \text{number of reports} \times \frac{\text{average size of reports in KB}}{\text{number of records per group}}$$

## Storage Requirements

When NATSPOOL allocates space for a report, it acquires not one record, but a group of records. After the first group is filled, NATSPOOL acquires another group, and so on. The number of groups and records per group in the spool file affects the amount of storage allocated on the spool file.

$$\text{storage} = (\text{number of groups}) \times (\text{number of records per group}) \times 2 \text{ KB}$$

### Example:

There are two groups, each containing three records.



Since each record which is to contain lines of output is 2 KB long, the amount of storage required for output is calculated as follows:

$$\text{storage} = (2 \text{ groups}) \times (3 \text{ records per group}) \times 2 \text{ KB}$$

The required amount of storage in this example is 12 KB.

## Formatting in Batch Mode

If the spool file is to be formatted in batch mode, the program SPPBATFO can be used. This program requires the following input:

- the number of groups (N6),
- the number of records per group (N6),
- the password (A8).

### Example - Execution of SPPBATFO under OS/390:

```
//SPPBATFO JOB CLASS=G,MSGCLASS=X
//FORMAT EXEC PGM=NATBATCH,PARM='IM=D,FSPOOL=(XXX,XXX)'
//STEPLIB DD DSN=NATURAL.V41.LOAD,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=ADABAS.V61.LOAD,DISP=SHR
//DDCARD DD NATURAL.V41.SOURCE(ADAPARM),DISP=SHR
//CMPRINT DD SYSOUT=X
//CMSYNIN DD *
LOGON SYSPPOOL
SPPBATFO
100,5,xxxxxxxxx
FIN
```

### Example - Execution of SPPBATFO under VSE/ESA:

```
//JOB SPPBATFO
//OPTION LOG
//ASSGN SYSLST,00E
//EXEC PROC=ADAV61LB
//EXEC PROC=ALL41LB
//ASSGN SYS000,READER
//EXEC NATBATCH,SIZE=NATBATCH,PARM='SYSRDR'
FSPOOL=(xxx,xxx),IM=D
/*
ADARUN DA=xxx,SVC=xxx,TNAE=999999,TT=99999
```

```

/*
LOGON SYSPPOOL
SPPBATFO
100,5,xxxxxxxx
FIN
/*
/ &

```

#### Example - Execution of SPPBATFO under BS2000/OSD:

```

/.FORMAT LOGON
/REMARK *****
/REMARK *** Format Spool File with ***
/REMARK *** 100 Groups, 5 Records ***
/REMARK *****
/SYSFILE SYSLST=LI.LST.FORMAT
/SYSFILE SYSOUT=LI.OUT.FORMAT
/SYSFILE SYSDTA=(SYSCMD)
/EXEC NAT41B
AUTO=ON,ETID=' ',IM=D
/EOF
LOGON SYSPPOOL
SPPBATFO
100,5,xxxxxxxx
FIN
/SYSFILE SYSLST=(PRIMARY)
/SYSFILE SYSOUT=(PRIMARY)
/LOGOFF NOSPOOL

```

#### Note:

xxxxxxxx = current password

## Reset - Function 30.2

With the Reset function, the spool file is reset to its original status. All definitions concerning profiles, printers, etc. are deleted, and the spool file is newly formatted.

When you invoke this function, the Reset Spool File window appears.

This window is similar to the Format Spool File window, and the same information has to be entered (see Format - Function 30.1).

#### Note:

Before this function is executed, you are prompted for confirmation (Y/N).

## Increase - Function 30.3

During operation, the spool file may be increased by a certain number of new groups. Existing reports are not deleted by this function. The record-to-group assignment remains the same. The execution of this function might be useful after error message NAT1556 (spool file is full).

When you invoke this function, the Increase Spool File window appears.

```

Time 09:52:49          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +----- Increase Spool File 7/411 -----+
Administration        !                                     !
! Current layout of report data area !
10 Reports/Queues     !                                     !
11 Devices            ! Number of groups ..... 500 !
12 Abstracts         !                                     !
13 Applications       ! Number of records/group .. 3 !
14 Change Spool File ! ----- !
!                                     !
! New layout of report data area !
Maintenance          !                                     !
! New number of groups .... _____ !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects           ! Number of records/Group .. 3 !
32 Mass Update       ! ----- !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                                     !
34 Transfer Objects  ! Password ..... !
                                                                +-----+

Modify values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr Help Menu Exit Forma Reset Incre Recov Set S Modif Acces Displ Canc
    
```

## Recover Password - Function 30.4

If you have forgotten your password, you can invoke this function to reset the password to the original default password SYSPool.

The password is immediately reset as soon as you invoke this function.

**Note:**

This function can only be executed by the user who last changed the password.

## Set Spool Option - Function 30.5

When you invoke this function, the Spool Option window appears.

```

Time 09:53:52          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG                M e n u                                    File 7/411
                        +----- Spool Options 7/411 -----+
Administration          !                                     !
                        ! 1      Spool File Options          !
10 Reports/Queues       ! 2      Defaults and Models          !
11 Devices              ! 3      General Spool Server Options !
12 Abstracts           ! 4      BS2000 Options              !
13 Applications         ! 5      CICS Options                !
14 Change Spool File   ! 6      IMS/TM Options              !
                        !                                     !
Maintenance            !                                     !
                        !                                     !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects              !                                     !
32 Mass Update          !      .      Exit                    !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                                     !
34 Transfer Objects    !      Command / _ /                  !
                        +-----+
Enter command, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr  Help  Menu  Exit  Spool Defau Gener BS200 CICS  IMS/D                      Canc
    
```

**Note:**  
 Display of the BS2000/OSD, CICS and IMS/TM options in this window (Options 4 to 6) depends on your specification in the Spool File Options window.

### Spool File Options - Option 1

When you select this option, the Spool File Options window appears.

```

Time 09:53:52          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG                M e n u                                    File 7/411
                        +----- Spool File Options 7/411 -----+
Administration          ! Operators ..... N          !
                        ! -----+
10 Reports/Queues       ! Type of hardcopy allocation (U/T) T !
11 Devices              ! using mask                    !
12 Abstracts           ! for positions                  12345678 !
13 Applications         ! -----+
14 Change Spool File   ! User statistics      (Y/N)      N !
                        ! Clusters              (Y/N)      N !
                        ! Logging for objects   (Y/N)      N !
Maintenance            ! Logging for reports   (Y/N)      N !
                        ! Sequence of report queues      O !
30 Spool File Properties ! Date/time format      (C/N)      C !
31 Objects              ! Different Op./TP systems (Y/N) N !
32 Mass Update          ! BS2000: Y CICS: N IMS/TM: N (Y/N) !
33 Hardcopy Allocations ! -----+
34 Transfer Objects    ! Password                    !
                        +-----+
Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr  Help  Menu  Exit  Spool Defau Gener BS200 CICS  IMS/D                      Canc
    
```

In this window, you can define the following settings globally for the spool file (not per user):

- The type of hardcopy allocation: T=via terminal ID, U=via user ID.
- The mask for hardcopy allocation. This allows you to specify a hardcopy allocation for a group of terminals/users. To do so, you can mask any position of the name (terminal or user, depending on the type of hardcopy allocation) with any character other than a question mark (?). When the hardcopy allocation is performed, the positions in the name you have masked are not evaluated.  
For example, all users on the same floor are to use the same printer and the terminal ID is used. The system administrator defines terminal IDs in which the positions 5 and 6 indicate the floor. In this case, the type of hardcopy allocation is T and the mask is #####\_## (the positions 1-4 and 7-8 will be ignored). The allocation is done via a logical printer with the name "- - - -01- -" for the first floor. The corresponding definitions can now be allocated to this printer.
- Whether user statistics are to be activated (Y/N). When activated, the number of reports, pages and lines is output for each user.
- Whether usage of clusters is to be activated (Y/N). See also Clusters - Function 31.7.
- Whether logging for objects is to be activated (Y/N). When activated, the last 12 modifications are logged for each object. Using Function 41, you can check the log.
- Whether logging for reports is to be activated (Y/N). When activated, all report actions are logged. For reasons of performance, this function should only be activated if required.
- The sequence in which to list the reports (see also Reports/Queues - Function 10):

- J Job numbers
- D Destination/Form, status, priority, creation date
- U Sending user ID, Destination/Form, status, priority, creation date
- O Best sequence to be decided by the selection criteria defined in the program.

To modify the default for the current session, use the line command SQ or Function 10.

- The time format in which to display date and time fields or to be used for input.  
All date and/or time specifications (for example, time windows, creation date) are stored in the spool file in CPU (store clock value) format.  
The value specified controls the display of or the input in a date or time field:

- C Displays all date/time values in CPU format.  
Input values (for example, in time windows) are also considered store clock values.
- N Converts all store clock values into the Natural time format considering the settings of the Natural parameter TD, DD and/or YD.  
The conversion also includes input values.  
Example of TD=-2:  
Input 21.01.2002 18:00 will be converted into CPU format 21.01.2002 20:00 and stored as such.  
Creation date of report 04.05.2002 09:30 will be displayed as 04.05.2002 07:30

- Whether the current spool file is to be used by different operating systems / TP monitors (Y/N).
- When different operating systems / TP monitors are to be used, you have to specify which ones are to be used: BS2000/OSD, CICS and/or IMS/TM (Y/N).

You have to enter a password to execute this function.

## Defaults and Models - Option 2

In certain environments (such as a test environment or Entire Output Management), it is not required to define different logical printers. In this case, you can define a logical printer as default printer. This default printer will always be used when no value or an invalid value is specified.

When you have many objects with the same values, it may be helpful to predefine these recurring values using models.

When you select this option, the Defaults and Models window appears.

```

Time 12:21:16          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG                M e n u                                File 7/411
                        +----- Defaults and Models 7/411 -----+
Administration         !                                     !
                        ! Define logical printer                 !
10 Reports/Queues      ! to be used as default (Y/N) N   !
11 Devices             ! ----- !
12 Abstracts          !           Models                !
13 Applications        !                                     !
14 Change Spool File  ! Mark object types              !
                        !                                     !
Maintenance           ! _ User Profile                  !
                        ! _ Logical Printer                 !
                        ! _ Allocation Table                !
30 Spool File Properties ! _ Printer                       !
31 Objects            ! _ NTCC Table                    !
32 Mass Update        ! _ Calendar                       !
33 Hardcopy Allocations ! ----- !
34 Transfer Objects   ! Password                          !
                        +-----+
Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr Help Menu Exit Spool Defau Gener BS200 CICS IMS/D Canc
    
```

In this window, you can specify the following:

- Whether a logical printer is to be used as default (Y/N),
- The object types for which you want to define models.

You have to enter a password to execute this function.

When you specify that a logical printer is to be used as default printer, the following window appears in which you can define/modify all information on the logical printer:

```

Time 12:21:16          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----DEFAULT LOG.PRINTER 7/411-----+
Administration          !                                     !
! Name .....           !                                     !
10 Reports/Queues       ! Type .....           !                                     !
11 Devices              ! Destination/Form ... !                                     !
12 Abstracts           ! Physical printer ..  !                                     !
13 Applications        !                                     !                                     !
14 Change Spool File   ! Duplicates ..... 0__ !                                     !
! Disposition .....   !                                     !
! Priority ..... 0__  !                                     !
Maintenance            !                                     !
! Protection ..... N  !                                     !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects              ! Retention period ... !                                     !
32 Mass Update         ! for Dispositions D N !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations ! H N K N L N         !                                     !
34 Transfer Objects    ! Calendar .....     !                                     !
+-----+
Name of logical printer missing, reenter.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr Help Menu Exit Spool Defau Gener BS200 CICS IMS/D                               Canc
    
```

When a default printer has already been defined, an additional Delete field appears in the window. If you specify Y, all values that have previously been defined are reset to zero or blank.

See Maintaining a Logical Printer for more information on the fields in this window.

When you define a model, for example, for user profiles, the following window appears. You can now define/modify all required information.

```

Time 12:21:16          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----Model for user profile-----+ +
! Add                    Default                                     ! !
! -----               !                                     ! !
! Select existing logical printers from the spool file ..... _ ! !
! -----               !                                     ! !
! No. LPF Name          No. LPF Name          No. LPF Name          No. LPF Name          ! !
! 1  _____        2  _____        3  _____        4  _____        ! !
! 5  _____        6  _____        7  _____        8  _____        ! !
! 9  _____        10 _____        11 _____        12 _____        ! !
! 13 _____        14 _____        15 _____        16 _____        ! !
! 17 _____        18 _____        19 _____        20 _____        ! !
! 21 _____        22 _____        23 _____        24 _____        ! !
! 25 _____        26 _____        27 _____        28 _____        ! !
! 29 _____        30 _____        31 _____        HC _____        ! !
! -----               !                                     ! !
! Notes                 !                                     ! !
! -----               !                                     ! !
+-----+
Enter a name, or mark a logical printer.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli NTCC Canc
    
```

When you define models for object types, see the descriptions of the functions listed below for information on the fields in the resulting window.

Object Type	See
User Profile	Function 31.1.
Logical Printer	Function 31.2.
Allocation Table	Function 31.3.
Printer	Function 31.4.
NTCC Table	Function 31.8.
Calendar	Function 31.9.

### General Spool Server Options - Option 3

When you select this option, the General Spool Server Options window appears.

```

Time 12:25:33          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              M e n u                                       File 7/411
+----- General Spool Server Options 7/411 -----+
! Reprint Options for reports                                     !
! with status LOST (Y/N)          N                               !
! with status RECO (Y/N)         N                               !
! -----!
! Protocol Options                                               !
! Messages to console           Y                               !
! Messages to protocol file (Y/N) Y                             !
! -----!
! Delete Options for reports                                     !
! by retention period (Y/N) N    Time interval for check (Min.) 0__ !
! -----!
! Start Option for reports                                       !
! with status WAIT (Y/N)      N    Time interval for check (Min.) 0__ !
! -----!
! Password                                                       !
+-----+
Modify values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr  Help  Menu  Exit  Spool Defau Gener BS200 CICS  IMS/D          Canc
    
```

The options in this window apply for all platforms.

You can define the following:

- Whether there will be a reprint for reports with status LOST and/or RECO (Y/N).
- Whether messages will be written to the console and/or a protocol file (Y/N).
- Whether there will be a delete by retention period (Y/N).
- The time interval in minutes between two checks when a delete by retention period is to occur.
- Whether there will be an automatic start of the spool-out for reports with status WAIT (Y/N).
- The time interval in minutes between two checks when a start of the spool-out for reports with status WAIT is to occur.

You have to enter a password to execute this function.

### BS2000/OSD Options

This option is only available if usage of BS2000/OSD has been specified in the Spool File Options window.

When you select this option, the BS2000/OSD Options window appears.

```

Time 12:29:35          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- BS2000 Options 7/411 -----+
Administration      ! Parameters for the Spool Server      !
! -----!
10 Reports/Queues   !                                     !
11 Devices          ! Restart option (Y/N)      N          !
12 Abstracts       !                                     !
13 Applications     ! Max. No. of restarts      0__   !
14 Change Spool File ! Min. time interval (minutes) 10__  !
! -----!
Maintenance        ! Time function (Y/N)      Y          !
! -----!
30 Spool File Properties ! Max. No. of starts      0__   !
31 Objects          ! Min. time interval (minutes) 10__  !
32 Mass Update     ! -----!
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                                     !
34 Transfer Objects ! Password                    !
+-----+
Modify values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr Help Menu Exit Spool Defau Gener BS200 CICS IMS/D Canc
    
```

The specifications in this window are only validated by spool servers running under BS2000/OSD.

You can define the following for the Restart option:

- Whether printers with status INOP are to be restarted (Y/N).
- The maximum number of printers that are to be restarted at the same time. The value 0 indicates an unlimited number of print jobs. The value 999 means that all printers are set to status FREE and that print jobs are not generated.
- The minimum amount of minutes between two actions.

You can define the following for the Time function:

- Whether reports are to be started (Y/N) according to the time interval specified for the corresponding allocation (see Function 31.3).
- The maximum number of starts that can be generated at the same time. The value 0 indicates an unlimited number of print jobs.
- The minimum amount of minutes between two actions.

You have to enter a password to execute this function.

## CICS Options

This option is only available if usage of CICS has been specified in the Spool File Options window.

When you select this option, the CICS Options window appears.

```

Time 12:40:01          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              NAF Parameter for CICS environment          File 7/411

Values taken from NAF parameter module

CICS Transaction ID NA41      CICS System ID --          Terminate task (Y/N) -
INIT function (Y/N)  .... Y          CICS System ID for INIT function. FCT4
INIT messages to console (Y/N) -          INIT messages to log file (Y/N) . N
-----
Values taken from Spool File if not defined in NAF parameter module

CICS Transaction ID ____      CICS System ID ____          Terminate task (Y/N) _
INIT function (Y/N)  .... _          CICS System ID for INIT function ____
INIT messages to console (Y/N) _          INIT messages to log file (Y/N) . _
-----
Password
Modify values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
          Help Menu Exit                                          Canc

```

The specifications in this window are only validated by spool servers running under CICS.

You can define the following parameters:

- The CICS Transaction ID of the Natural session used for the spool server.
- The CICS System ID of the Natural session used for the spool server (optional).
- Whether a new CICS task is to be invoked for each report (Y) or whether all reports of a queue are to be printed by the same CICS task (N).
- Whether a scan of the spool file is to occur at Natural initialization (Y/N) and the corresponding CICS SYSTEM ID.
- Whether messages of the Init function are to be written to the console and/or log file (Y/N).

The parameter values described above will only be considered if no NAF parameter module has been defined or if the corresponding values have not been defined in a NAF parameter module.

If no NAF parameter module exists, the following output is generated:

```

Time 12:33:22          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              NAF Parameter for CICS environment            File 7/411

                                NAF parameter module not linked or not available

-----
Values taken from spool file if not defined in NAF parameter module

CICS Transaction ID ____      CICS System ID ____      Terminate task (Y/N) _

INIT function (Y/N) ..... _      CICS System ID for INIT function ____
INIT messages to console (Y/N) _      INIT messages to log file (Y/N) . _

-----
Password
Modify values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                Help Menu Exit                                          Canc
    
```

You have to enter a password to execute this function.

## IMS/TM Options

This option is only available if usage of IMS/TM has been specified in the Spool File Options window.

When you select this option, the IMS/TM Options window appears.

```

Time 12:51:00          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              M e n u                                          File 7/411

                                +----- IMS/TM Options 7/411 -----+
Administration          ! Values from NAF parameter module !
                        ! !
10 Reports/Queues       ! !
11 Devices              ! BMP Transaction ID ..... -- !
12 Abstracts           ! BMP JCL Member ..... -- !
13 Applications         ! Wait for input (Y/N) ..... - !
14 Change Spool File   ! ----- !
                        ! !
                        ! Values used if NAF parameter module !
Maintenance            ! is not linked !
                        ! !
30 Spool File Properties ! BMP Transaction ID ..... _____ !
31 Objects              ! BMP JCL Member ..... _____ !
32 Mass Update          ! Wait for input (Y/N) ..... _ !
33 Hardcopy Allocations ! ----- !
34 Transfer Objects    ! Password !
                        +-----+

Modify values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
    
```

The specifications in this window are only validated by spool servers running under IMS/TM.

You can define the following parameters:

- The BMP ID and JCL Member,
- Whether the BMP is to wait for input (Y/N).

The parameter values described above will only be considered if no NAF parameter module has been defined or if the corresponding values have not been defined in a NAF parameter module.

If no NAF parameter module exists, the following output is generated:

```

Time 12:50:49          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +-----+
                                                                | IMS/TM Options 7/411 |-----+
Administration        | !                                     !
                                                                | NAF parameter module |
10 Reports/Queues     | !                                     !
11 Devices            | !                                     !
12 Abstracts         | !                                     !
13 Applications       | !                                     !
14 Change Spool File | ! ----- !
                                                                | !
                                                                | Values used if NAF parameter module |
Maintenance          | ! is not linked |
                                                                | !
30 Spool File Properties | ! BMP Transaction ID ..... |
31 Objects           | ! BMP JCL Member ..... |
32 Mass Update       | ! Wait for input (Y/N) ..... |
33 Hardcopy Allocations | ! ----- !
34 Transfer Objects   | ! Password |
                                                                +-----+

Modify values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr Help Menu Exit Spool Defau Gener BS200 CICS IMS/D Canc
    
```

You have to enter a password to execute this function.

## Modify Password - Function 30.6

When you invoke this function, you can modify your password.

```

Time 12:53:09          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG                M e n u                                    File 7/411

      Administration                      Information

      10 Reports/Queues                    20 Cross-Reference
      11 Devices                          21 Statistics
      12 Abstracts                        22 Look at Spool File
      13 Applications                      23 CALLNAT Handling
      14 Change Spool File

Maintenance

      30 Spool File Properties
      31 Objects
      32 Mass Update
      33 Hardcopy Allocations
      34 Transfer Objects

      +----- Spool File 7/411 : Password -----+
      !
      ! Current password .....
      !
      ! New password .....
      !
      +-----+
      43 Delete Reports by Date

Enter password.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr      Menu  Exit  Forma Reset Incre Recov Set S Modif Acces Displ Canc
    
```

In the resulting window, enter your current password and the new password. Press ENTER and confirm the new password by entering it once more.

## Access Authorization - Function 30.7

When you invoke this function, you are first prompted for a password.

If the password is correct, the Access Authorization window appears in which you enter a user ID, or an asterisk (\*) to select the user ID from a list.

When access authorizations have not yet been defined for the specified user, you can now add them for this user.

When access authorizations have already been defined for the specified user, you can now modify them. An additional Delete field is provided, in case you want to delete all access authorizations for this user.

```

Time 12:54:08          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +----- Access Authorization -----+
Administration        ! Add                                KOL                                !
                                                                !
                                                                ! ----- !
10 Reports/Queues     !                                     Op.  Owner  Priv.  !
11 Devices            !                                     --  ----  ----  !
12 Abstracts          ! Spool File                          N  I      I      I  !
13 Applications       ! User Profile                         I  N      I      I  !
14 Change Spool File ! Logical Printer                      I  N      I      I  !
                                                                ! Allocation                          I  N      I      I  !
Maintenance          ! Printer                              I  N      I  N    I  !
                                                                ! Header Page                         I  N      I      I  !
30 Spool File Properties ! Application                          I  N      I  N    I  !
31 Objects            ! Cluster                              I  N      I      I  !
32 Mass Update        ! NTCC Table                          I  N      I      I  !
33 Hardcopy Allocations ! Calendar                             I  N      I      I  !
34 Transfer Objects   ! Message Header                       I  N      I      I  !
                                                                +-----+
Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                                                    Canc
    
```

There are three types of authorization:

- **Operator**  
A user can be defined as spool file operator. However, the defined user is only allowed to use Functions 10 (Reports/Queues) and 11 (Devices).
- **Owner**  
A user can be defined as an owner of an object. An owner is allowed to modify or delete an object.
- **Private**  
Usage of some objects (printers and application) can be restricted to specific users.

You can specify the following in the access authorization window:

Code	Description
Y	Can only be specified for the spool file to define the user as operator. In all other cases, Y indicates that access authorization was granted using S.
N	The user has no access authorization.
*	Access authorization is granted for all objects of this type. This code cannot be specified for the spool file.
S	Access authorization is granted for selected objects of this type. In the resulting window, you specify Y next to each desired object. This code cannot be specified for the spool file.

## Display Last Modification - Function 30.8

When you invoke this function, the Last Modification window appears.

```

Time 12:55:35          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              M e n u                                      File 7/411
+----- Spool File 7/411 : Last Modifications -----+
!
!   Date / Time   2002-10-18 12:33:17 CPU time           !
!                   2002-10-18 12:33:17 Natural time      !
!
!   User ID      SAG                                           !
!
!   Last executed function: Set/modify the spool file options. !
!   -----                                               !
!
!   Date / Time   2002-10-18 12:55:31 CPU time           !
!                   2002-10-18 12:55:31 Natural time      !
!
!   User ID      SAG                                           !
!
!   Last executed function: Password modified                !
!
+-----+
Press ENTER to continue.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Entr      Menu  Exit  Forma Reset Incre Recov Set S Modif Acces Displ Canc
    
```

This window provides information on the last modification of the spool file properties and the last modification of the password. The date and time are displayed in internal CPU format (store clock value) and, additionally, in the equivalent Natural time format as defined with the parameters TD, DD and/or YD.

# NAF - Objects - Function 31 - Overview

When you invoke this function, the Objects window appears:

```

Time 13:00:45          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +-----Objects 7/411-----+
Administration        !                                     !
! 1   User Profile      !                                     !
10 Reports/Queues     ! 2   Logical Printer  !                                     !
11 Devices            ! 3   Allocation Table !                                     !
12 Abstracts         ! 4   Printer          !                                     !
13 Applications      ! 5   Header Page     !                                     !
14 Change Spool File ! 6   Application      !                                     !
! 7   Cluster          !                                     !
! 8   NTCC Table       !                                     !
Maintenance          ! 9   Calendar        !                                     !
! A   Message Header   !                                     !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects           !                                     !
32 Mass Update       ! .   Exit            !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                                     !
34 Transfer Objects  ! Command / _ /      !                                     !
                                                                +-----+
Enter command, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli          NTCC Canc
    
```

The Cluster function can be deactivated.

## Deleting an Object

In general, if you delete an object from the spool file, only the object itself is deleted, not its possible references in other objects.

### Example:

If you delete a logical printer profile from the spool file, possible references of this printer profile in user profiles are **not** deleted. If you want to also delete the printer profile in some or all referenced user profiles, you need to modify the user profile(s) involved accordingly.

Use the Cross-Reference Function 20 (Information section) to find out in which objects a given object is referenced.

This section covers the following topics:

- User Profile - Function 31.1
- Logical Printer - Function 31.2
- Allocation Table - Function 31.3
- Printer - Function 31.4
- Header Page - Function 31.5
- Applications - Function 31.6
- Cluster - Function 31.7
- NTCC Table - Function 31.8
- Calendar - Function 31.9
- Message Header - Function 31.A

# NAF - User Profile - Function 31.1

A user profile contains information on the logical printers to be used. For each WRITE (*rep*) statement a logical printer is defined. For example, if the statement WRITE (2) is executed, the second logical printer contained in the currently active user profile will be used to describe the characteristics of the reports produced by the WRITE (2) statement.

You can also define a logical printer for the hardcopy function.

This feature enables a user to select a printer which is convenient (that is, a printer which is located near the user's terminal, or a printer into which a special form has been inserted).

Below is information on:

- Invoking User Profile
- Selecting a User Profile from a List
- Maintaining a User Profile

## Invoking User Profile

When you invoke this function, the User Profile window appears:

```

Time 10:02:37          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                File 7/411
                                +----- User Profile 7/411 _-----+
      Administration          !                               !
                                !   Enter name of             !
      10 Reports / Queues     !                               !
      11 Devices              !           User Profile         !
      12 Abstracts           !                               !
      13 Applications         !   or                               !
      14 Change Spool File   !                               !
                                !           *   for Selection        !
      Maintenance            !                               !
                                !           ?   for Help           !
      30 Spool File Properties !                               !
      31 Objects              !           .   for End           !
      32 Mass Update         !                               !
      33 Hardcopy Allocations !                               !
      34 Transfer Objects    !           / _____ /         !
                                !                               !
                                +-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli          NTCC Canc
  
```

In this window, you can specify the name of an existing user profile, select a profile from a list of profiles available or add a new profile to the spool file.

## Selecting a User Profile from a List

To select a user profile from a list, enter one of the following:

- a partly-qualified name (e.g. CA\* to list all user profiles starting alphabetically from CA),
- an asterisk (\*) to list all user profiles in the NATSPOOL system.

A list of user profiles is then shown in a window.

```

Time 10:14:38          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                  File 7/411

      Administration      +-----Select with CA*-----+
      ! New start value .....      !
      ! -----!
      ! Fl Cm  Name          Fl Cm  Name          !
      ! -- --  -----      -- --  -----      !
      ! 10 Reports / Queues  !          CAYIMS          CAYIMS01    !
      ! 11 Devices          !          CAYPRINT         CYTEST     !
      ! 12 Abstracts        !          DWI010           GRE10      !
      ! 13 Applications      !          HBNPROF          HHIUPF01   !
      ! 14 Change Spool File !          HUGO              NOM         !
      ! Maintenance         !          REC              RRI         !
      ! 30 Spool File Properties !        RRICICS           SAG         !
      ! 31 Objects          !          SAGILQ           SAG00001   !
      ! 32 Mass Update       !          SET1             SET2        !
      ! 33 Hardcopy Allocations !        TMA                URANIMS     !
      ! 34 Transfer Objects  !          !                    !
      ! -----!
      +-----+

Mark on selection list.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit                --                                Canc
    
```

The user profile which was used for the initialization of the current Natural session is highlighted in the window.

In the Cm column, you can enter one of the following codes:

Code	Description
C	Copy user profile.
D	Delete user profile.
R	Rename user profile.
.	Exit function.
X or any other character	Display user profile for modification or deletion, see below.

## Maintaining a User Profile

If the specified user profile exists, it is displayed. You can modify the list of allocated logical printers (LPFs) or delete the whole user profile.

**Note:**

If you specify a name that does not yet exist, you can add a new user profile. In this case, the Delete option is not provided in the window.

```

Time 10:09:47          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- User Profile -----+
!   Modify                SET1                Delete (Y/N)                N   !
!   -----                -----                -----                !
!   Owner (Y/N) N        Mark for selection of existing log. printers _ !
!   -----                -----                -----                !
!   Mk. No. LPF Name Mk. No. LPF Name Mk. No. LPF Name Mk. No. LPF Name !
!   _ 1   PROF3___ _ 2   PROF2___ _ 3   PROF1___ _ 4   NOMPRT01 !
!   _ 5   _____ _ 6   _____ _ 7   _____ _ 8   _____ !
!   _ 9   _____ _ 10  _____ _ 11  _____ _ 12  _____ !
!   _ 13  _____ _ 14  _____ _ 15  _____ _ 16  _____ !
!   _ 17  _____ _ 18  _____ _ 19  _____ _ 20  _____ !
!   _ 21  _____ _ 22  _____ _ 23  _____ _ 24  _____ !
!   _ 25  _____ _ 26  _____ _ 27  _____ _ 28  _____ !
!   _ 29  _____ _ 30  _____ _ 31  _____ _ HC  _____ !
!   -----                -----                -----                !
!   Notes                !
!   _____                !
+-----+
Enter name or mark logical printer.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli          NTCC Canc
    
```

The window prompts for a list of names of logical printers to be associated with the user profile. Up to 31 logical printer names may be entered, since this is the maximum number of logical printers which can be specified in a single user profile.

If you mark the field for selection of existing logical printers, a list of all available logical printers is displayed, where the desired logical printers may be selected by number. The logical printer names are positional. If, for example, the first and third elements of the user profile are defined, only the statements WRITE (1) and WRITE (3) will be valid. The statement WRITE (2), however, would receive error message NAT1573 (logical printer not found on spool file).

In the HC field, you can define a logical printer for the hardcopy function.

**Example:**

The user profile UPFSTART contains the following entries:

- 1: LDR4711
- 2: LDR1805
- 3: LRZ
- HC: LHCOP

The positions 4 to 31 are empty.

These definitions result in the following:

When WRITE (1) is executed, the logical printer LDR4711 is used. When WRITE (2) is executed, the logical printer LDR1805 is used. When WRITE (3) is executed, the logical printer LRZ is used. When %H is executed, the logical printer LHCOP is used.

The prerequisite, however, is that the PRINT parameter was dynamically defined, or that the NTPRINT macro was defined in the Natural parameter module for at least 3 printers:

```
NTPRINT (1-3),AM=NAF
```

If a value smaller than 3 was defined, the corresponding entries in the user profile are ignored.

# NAF - Logical Printer - Function 31.2

A logical printer (LPF) defines the attributes that are to be applied to a report.

Using the DEFINE PRINTER statement, it is possible to modify the assignment - independent of the settings used during initialization or logon.

If you have modified the assignment using the DEFINE PRINTER statement (e.g. you have specified a new value for OUTPUT), the new assignment is not automatically reset at program end.

It is valid until a new assignment is made using the DEFINE PRINTER statement or until a new initialization (via logon) occurs (only when using Natural Security).

Print output can also be forwarded to other spool systems. This is controlled by a logical printer.

Below is information on:

- Invoking Logical Printer
- Selecting a Logical Printer from a List
- Maintaining a Logical Printer

## Invoking Logical Printer

When you invoke this function, the Logical Printer window appears:

```

Time 10:18:01          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
                        +----- Logical Printer 7/411 -----+
Administration         !                                     !
                        ! Enter name of                               !
10 Reports / Queues    !                                     !
11 Devices             !      Logical Printer                          !
12 Abstracts          ! or                                           !
13 Applications        !                                     !
14 Change Spool File  !      *   for Selection                                       !
Maintenance           !                                     !
                        !      ?   for Help                               !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects            !      .   for End                                   !
32 Mass Update        !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations ! ----- !
34 Transfer Objects   !      / _____ / !
                        !                                     !
                        +-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
      Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli          NTCC Canc

```

In this window, you can specify the name of an existing logical printer, select a logical printer from a list of available printers or add a new logical printer to the spool file.

## Selecting a Logical Printer from a List

▶ To select a logical printer from a list, in the selection window, enter

- A partly-qualified name (e.g. D\* to list all logical printers starting alphabetically from D),
- An asterisk (\*) to list all logical printers in the NATSPOOL system.

A list of logical printers is then shown in a window.

```

Time 10:29:11          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                File 7/411
                                                                    +-----Select with *-----+
Administration          !  New start value .....          !
                                                                    +-----+
10 Reports / Queues     !  Fl Cm  Name          Fl Cm  Name          !
11 Devices              !  -- --  -----          -- --  -----          !
12 Abstracts           !  5  _  -----          5  _  ---0          !
13 Applications         !  5  _  ---1          5  _  ---2          !
14 Change Spool File   !  5  _  ---4          5  _  ---6          !
                                                                    !
Maintenance            !  _  _  #RRI          _  _  BPM-----          !
                                                                    !
                                                                    !
                                                                    !
                                                                    !
30 Spool File Properties !  6  _  DAELC107          _  _  DAEN0526          !
31 Objects              !  _  _  DAEN0541          _  _  DAEPRT10          !
32 Mass Update         !  _  _  DAEPRT12          _  _  DAEPRT13          !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !  _  _  DAEPRT45          6  _  FRIPRT17          !
34 Transfer Objects    !  _  _  GRE10           1  _  H-----          !
                                                                    !
                                                                    !
                                                                    +-----+
Mark on selection list.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Help Menu Exit                --  +                                Canc
    
```

The logical printers which were used for the initialization of the current Natural session are highlighted in the window.

The Fl (flag) column indicates the usage of the logical printer. For the possible values in this column, see the online help.

Names containing a hyphen (-) are created for hardcopy allocation using a mask to build up the corresponding name. See the spool file options.

In the Cm column, you can enter one of the following codes:

Code	Description
C	Copy logical printer.
D	Delete logical printer.
R	Rename logical printer.
.	Exit function.
X or any other character	Display logical printer for modification or deletion, see below.

## Maintaining a Logical Printer

If the specified logical printer exists, it is displayed. You can modify the individual parameters or delete the whole logical printer.

**Note:**

If you specify a name that does not yet exist, you can add a new logical printer. In this case, the Delete option is not provided in the window.

```

Time 09:59:08          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              M e n u                                      File 7/411
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!   Modify                PROF1                Delete (Y/N)                N   ! !
!   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!   Mark for selection of existing allocations (Destination/Form)  _   ! !
!   Mark to show values for assigned allocation                    _   ! !
!   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!   Destination ..... STD_____   Form .....                I   ! !
!   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!   Duplicates ..... 0__           Disposition.....        K   ! !
!   Priority ..... 1__             Protected reports .....  N   ! !
!   Retention period .. 9999 Days   for Dispositions      D H K L  ! !
!   using calendar ... _____   (Y/N) .....            _ _ _ _  ! !
!   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!   Type ..... NAF_____         linked to cluster .....  --   ! !
!   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!   Notes                                     Owner ..... N         ! !
!   -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Enter values for the logical printer.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli      NTCC Canc
    
```

If you mark the field for selection of existing allocations, a list of all available allocations is displayed, and you can mark the desired allocation.

You can also display the values of the assigned allocation. To do so, mark the corresponding field.

The window above prompts you for the following parameters used to define the logical printer:

Parameter	Description
Destination	The name (maximum 8 characters) of the logical destination which, with Form, identifies all reports generated using this logical printer.
Form	A character which, with Destination, identifies all reports generated using this logical printer.
Duplicates	A numeric value giving the number of copies of the report which are to be printed.
Disposition	An alphanumeric character which indicates the initial status of the report after it has been produced. Possible values are:  D Keep the report on file in a printable status, that is, print it either when the physical printer is ready or upon an explicit request. After the report has been printed, it is deleted from the spool file.  H Hold the report on file. To print the report, the user has to change the Disposition to a valid value different from H, see Function 10.  K Keep the report on file in a printable status, that is, print it either when the physical printer is ready, or upon an explicit request. After the report has been printed, the Disposition is set to L.
Priority	A numeric value (0-255) giving the order in which the reports will be printed. A higher value means higher priority.
Protected Reports	Reports created for a logical printer with type NAF can be protected. Possible values are:  R Only the user who created the report can display it. P Only the user who created the report can purge it. S Only the user who created the report can start it. G Only the user who created the report can display or start it. N No protection.
Retention period	The number of days that the report is to be held on the spool file. The value 9999 indicates unlimited retention. The retention period can be limited to certain types of Disposition: in addition to the values D, H and K (see above), the value L (for printed reports with Disposition K) is also supported.
using calendar	When using the retention period, you can also specify the name of a calendar to take into account weekends and holidays.
Type	NAF The report is for NAF and is stored on the NAF spool file. NOM The report is for Entire Output Management and is stored on the NOM container file. RSO The report is for RSO and is routed to RSO directly. EXIT4 A user-written exit which is linked to the front part of Natural under BS2000/OSD gets control for opening, writing and closing the report.
Notes	A short description of the logical printer.

The attributes Duplicates, Priority and Disposition can also be set dynamically using the DEFINE PRINTER statement.

# NAF - Allocation Table - Function 31.3

Allocations must be defined so that a relation is established between the reports and the physical printers to which the reports can be routed. An allocation is identified by the parameters which were defined for the logical printer (Destination and Form).

When a report is generated, NATSPOOL uses the associated allocation to start the printing activity on the first physical printer with status FREE (the Disposition value for that report must be either **K** or **D**). If the allocation is not found, or if none of the allocated physical printers is in FREE status, the report is kept on the spool file.

Below is information on:

- Invoking Allocation Table
- Selecting an Allocation from a List
- Maintaining an Allocation

## Invoking Allocation Table

When you invoke this function, the Allocation Table window appears:

```

Time 10:53:49          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                File 7/411
                        +----- Allocation Table 7/411 -----+
Administration          !                               !
                        ! Enter name of                               !
10 Reports / Queues     !                               !
11 Devices              ! Destination / Form.         !
12 Abstracts           !                               !
13 Applications         ! or                             !
14 Change Spool File   !                               !
                        ! *   for Selection          !
Maintenance            !                               !
                        ! ?   for Help              !
30 Spool File Properties !                               !
31 Objects             ! .   for End                 !
32 Mass Update         !                               !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                               !
34 Transfer Objects    ! / _____ / _           !
                        !                               !
                        +-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli NTCC Canc

```

In this window, you can specify the name an existing Destination/Form, select a Destination/Form from a list of Destinations/Forms available or add a Destination/Form to the spool file.

## Selecting an Allocation from a List

To select an allocation from a list, enter one of the following:

- a partly-qualified name (e.g. BS2\* to list all allocations starting alphabetically from BS2),
- an asterisk (\*) to list all allocations in the NATSPOOL system.

A list of allocations is then shown in a window.

```

Time 11:16:46          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                    +-----Select with *-----+
Administration          !  New start value .....          !
                                                                    +-----+
10 Reports / Queues     !  Fl Cm  Name          Fl Cm  Name          !
11 Devices              !  -- --  -----          -- --  -----          !
12 Abstracts           !          _ BS2PID  H          _  CAYIMS  A          !
13 Applications         !          _ DAEPR10A         _  DAEPR10H         !
14 Change Spool File   !          _ DAEPR12A         _  DAEPR13A         !
                                                                    +-----+
Maintenance             !          _ DARMSTD 1         _  DARMSTD 2         !
                                                                    +-----+
30 Spool File Properties !          _ DARMSTD 3         _  DARMSTD 4         !
                                                                    +-----+
31 Objects              !          _ DARMSTD 5         _  DARMSTD 8         !
32 Mass Update         !          _ DDR1171 A         _  DDR1490 A         !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !          _ DHCDEST H         _  DR1171  H         !
34 Transfer Objects    !          _ GRE10   H         _  HC      H         !
                                                                    +-----+
                                                                    +-----+
Mark on selection list.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit          --  +                               Canc
    
```

The allocations which were used for the initialization of the current Natural session are highlighted in the window.

In the Cm column, you can enter one of the following codes:

Code	Description
C	Copy allocation.
D	Delete allocation.
R	Rename allocation.
.	Exit function.
X or any other character	Display allocation for modification or deletion, see below.

## Maintaining an Allocation

If the specified Destination/Form exists, the allocation is displayed. You can modify the list of allocated physical printers, specify a header page for the report or delete the whole allocation.

**Note:**

If you specify a name that does not yet exist, you can add a new allocation. In this case, the Delete option is not provided in the window.

```

Time 11:13:03          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- Allocation Table -----+
!  Modify                DARMSTD A                Delete (Y/N)          N  !
!  -----                -----                -----                !
!  Owner..... N                linked to Cluster ... TESTCLUS  !
!  -----                -----                -----                !
!  Header Page _____                Queue Status A        !
!  Statistics (Y/N) Y                Add/Modify Time values ..... N  !
!  -----                -----                -----                !
!  Physical Printer(s)                Printer Selection _    !
!  -----                -----                -----                !
!  Name  Ty.   Name  Ty.   Name  Ty.   Name  Ty.   !
!  _ 1 P007___ M   _ 2 P002___ B   _ 3 P003___ A   _ 4 MK1___ B   !
!  _ 5 MK2___ A   _ 6 MK3___ B   _ 7 MK4___ A   _ 8 MK5___ B   !
!  _ 9 MK6___ A   _ 10 MK7___ B  _ 11 MK8___ A  _ 12 MK9___ B   !
!  _ 13 MK10___ A  _ 14 MK11___ B  _ 15 MK12___ A  _ 16 MK13___ B   !
!  -----                -----                -----                !
!  Notes -----                -----                -----                !
!  -----                -----                -----                !
+-----+
Enter name of printer.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                                     Canc
    
```

**Note:**

Under BS2000/OSD, this window contains the additional field Time Window.

The window prompts for a list of up to 16 physical printers to which reports with the given destination and form can be routed. If you mark the field for printer selection, a list of all available physical printers is displayed, where the desired physical printer(s) may be marked by number. The number indicates the position in the list of physical printers in the screen above.

When you enter an asterisk (\*) to the left of the printer name, the attributes for this printer are shown.

The first printer is the main printer (indicated by **M** in the type column). For this printer, the type cannot be modified.

When you define more than one physical printer, you have to define the type of printer. The following types can be defined for Printers 2 to 16:

Type	Usage
A	Alternate printer. Will be used if all other printers are already active or in INOP status.
B	Backup printer. Will only be used if all other printers are in INOP status.

In addition, you can specify the following:

- The name of a header page for the report to be printed or an asterisk (\*) to select the header page from a list.
- The queue status. All reports for an allocation are called "queue". The queue status can be set to A (activated, all reports will be printed, if possible) or D (deactivated, all reports are collected on the spool file until the queue is activated). Under BS2000/OSD it is possible to define a monitor queue and set the queue status to M (reports are created on the spool file and printing is started using a monitor).
- Whether you require statistics (Y/N). When you specify Y, the number of pages, lines and reports for this allocation are collected and can be maintained using Function 20. When Y is specified, an additional field appears (Add/modify time values). When you specify Y for this additional field and press ENTER, the Time Window appears in which you can restrict this function to a user-defined time range.
- Whether you want to add/modify a time window (Y/N). This feature applies only under BS2000/OSD.

When you specify Y, printing of reports can also be started using a time window. An additional window appears in which you specify the desired time range for the start and end of printing. The prerequisite is that the Time function has been activated using Function 30.5.

When an allocation (between a logical and a physical printer) is added to the spool file by a user, NATSPOOL checks whether the corresponding physical printer is present on the spool file. If the printer is not present, it is added automatically. In other words, it is not necessary to execute Function 31.4

# NAF - Printer - Function 31.4

One or more physical printers must be defined to NATSPOOL to indicate where reports are to be routed.

Besides general information, a physical printer describes technical data required to establish a connection. This information depends on the operating system: CICS, BS2000/OSD or IMS/TM.

Below is information on:

- Invoking Physical Printer
- Selecting a Physical Printer from a List
- Maintaining a Physical Printer

## Invoking Physical Printer

When you invoke this function, the Printer window appears:

```

Time 15:02:17          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                               M e n u                               File 7/411
                                     +----- Printer 7/411 -----+
Administration                   !                                     !
!   Enter name of                   !                                     !
10 Reports / Queues               !                                     !
11 Devices                         !   Printer                           !                                     !
12 Abstracts                      !   or                                 !                                     !
13 Applications                   !                                     !
14 Change Spool File              !   *   for Selection                 !                                     !
Maintenance                       !   ?   for Help                       !                                     !
30 Spool File Properties          !                                     !
31 Objects                        !   .   for End                       !                                     !
32 Mass Update                    !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations           !   -----                           !                                     !
34 Transfer Objects              !   / _____ /                     !                                     !
                                     +-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli          NTCC Canc
    
```

In this window, you can specify the name of an existing physical printer, select a physical printer from a list of printers available or add a new physical printer to the spool file.

## Selecting a Physical Printer from a List

To select a physical printer from a list, enter one of the following:

- a partly-qualified name (e.g. D\* to list all physical printers starting alphabetically from D),
- an asterisk (\*) to list all physical printers in the NATSPOOL system.

A list of physical printers is then shown in a window.

```

Time 15:23:06          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                    +-----Select with D*-----+
Administration          !  New start value ..... _____ !
                                                                    +-----+
10 Reports / Queues     !  Fl Cm  Name          Fl Cm  Name          !
11 Devices              !  -- --  -----      -- --  -----      !
12 Abstracts           !          _  DAEPRTC A      _  DAEPR T10      !
13 Applications         !  S  _  DAEPR T12         _  DAEPR T13      !
14 Change Spool File   !          _  DAEPR T10         _  DAPERT13      !
                                                                    +-----+
Maintenance             !  S  _  DR1490           _  HCTEST        !
                                                                    +-----+
30 Spool File Properties !          _  MK1          _  MK10          !
31 Objects              !          _  MK11         _  MK12          !
32 Mass Update          !          _  MK13         _  MK2           !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !          _  MK3          _  MK4           !
34 Transfer Objects    !          _  MK5          _  MK6           !
                                                                    +-----+
Mark on selection list.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                --  +                                Canc
    
```

The physical printer which was used for the initialization of the current Natural session is highlighted in the window.

The Fl (flag) column indicates the following:

Flag	Description
P	Protected by administrator(s).
S	Physical printer is defined for usage by another operating/TP system.

In the Cm column, you can enter one of the following codes:

Code	Description
C	Copy physical printer.
D	Delete physical printer.
R	Rename physical printer.
.	Exit function.
X or any other character	Display physical printer for modification or deletion, see below.

## Maintaining a Physical Printer

If the specified physical printer exists, it is displayed. You can modify the form feed parameters or delete the whole physical printer.

**Note:**

If you specify a name that does not yet exist, you can add a new physical printer. In this case, the Delete option is not provided in the window.

```

Time 10:29:04          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Modify                DAEPRT10                Delete (Y/N)          N  !  !
!  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Owner ..... N        Private printer N        Cluster ....  --  !  !
!  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Standard profiles N                                     Opsys/Tpsys  CICS____  !  !
!  Statistics ..... N                                     !  !
!  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Check for form .. N   Initial form _____ / _  FF control B  !  !
!  FF sequence ..... 0C00 LF sequence 1500          Sever exit _____  !  !
!  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  NTCC type ..... _____                          !  !
!  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  CICS System ID .. _____                          !  +
!  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Notes                                                         !  !
!  _____                                               !  !
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Enter values for the printer.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit  User  Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli      NTCC  Canc
    
```

**Note:**

The layout of the window above changes depending on the operating system specified.

The physical printer name must correspond to one of the following, according to the operating system used:

- the CICS Terminal ID, as specified in the CICS Terminal Control Table TCT; or
- it must be an IMS/TM LTERM name; or
- the physical name (PDN) of a BS2000/OSD printer.

You can specify the following for all operating systems:

- Whether standard profiles are to be used (Y/N). When you add a physical printer, a logical printer and Destination/Form are automatically created. The names of the logical printer and destination correspond to the name of the physical printer. As a form name, A is provided. If you specify N, these objects are deleted.
- The operating system or TP monitor for which you define the printer. You can specify CICS, BS2000/OSD or IMS/TM.
- Whether you require statistics (Y/N). If you specify Y, the number of pages, lines and reports for this allocation are collected and can be maintained using Function 20. When Y is specified, an additional field appears (Add/modify time values). If you specify Y for this additional field and press ENTER, the Time Window appears in which you can restrict this function to a user-defined time range.
- Whether the spool server is to check which form (Destination/Form) was printed on this physical device before (Y/N). If the form differs, printout is not started and a message is sent to the console. This check is not done under BS2000/OSD using system printers and for printers being accessed via a user exit.
- The initial form to be used if "Check for form" is set to Y. If you do not specify an initial form and this flag is set to Y, the first printout will be started and the Destination/Form of this report will then be used.
- When a form feed is to be performed. This information is only evaluated at print time (not when the report is stored on the spool file). Enter one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Form feed at beginning and end.
B	Form feed at beginning only.
E	Form feed at end only.
F	Form feed at end only. (Leading form feed is ignored.)
I	No form feed at beginning and end. (Leading form feed is ignored.)
N	No form feed at beginning and end.
T	Transparent (no modifications).

- Control sequences for the form feed and line feed.
- The type of printer if you work with printer-specific NTCC tables (see Function 31.8 and the DEFINE PRINTER statement).
- The name of the subprogram that takes control in the spool server over each block sent to the printer. If you do not specify a name, control is passed to the user exit USPSE01 (same as in NAF Version 2.3.). If you do not want a user exit to take control, enter \*DUMMY.
- A description of the physical printer can be added in the Notes field.

All other fields in the screen depend on the operating system currently:

- Maintaining a Physical Printer under CICS
- Maintaining a Physical Printer under IMS/TM
- Maintaining a Physical Printer under BS2000/OSD

### Maintaining a Physical Printer under CICS

```

Time 13:53:29          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! Modify                DAEPRT10                Delete (Y/N)          N    ! !
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! Owner ..... N        Private printer N        Cluster ....  --    ! !
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! Standard profiles N                                     Opsys/Tpsys  CICS____ ! !
! Statistics ..... N                                     ! !
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! Check for form .. N    Initial form _____ / _  FF control B    ! !
! FF sequence ..... 0C00 LF sequence 1500          Sever exit _____ ! !
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! NTCC type ..... _____                          ! !
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! CICS System ID .. _____                          ! +
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! Notes                                                         ! !
! _____                                                  ! !
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Enter values for the printer.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli          NTCC Canc
    
```

A specific CICS system ID can be defined for each printer. If you do not specify a value, the value from the spool file options is used (see Function 30.5).

### Maintaining a Physical Printer under IMS/TM

```

Time 14:05:10          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                    File 7/411
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Modify                IMSPRI                Delete (Y/N)                N                !!
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! Owner ..... N          Private printer N      Cluster ....  --                !!
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! Standard profiles N                                Opsys/Tpsys  IMS/TM__        !!
! Statistics ..... N                                !!
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! Check for form .. N    Initial form _____ / _ FF control B        !!
! FF sequence ..... 0C00 LF sequence 1500          Server exit _____        !!
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! Printer Type .... _____ SCS printer (Y/N) Y  Buffer size 1024        !!
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! IMS BMP Transaction ID .. _____                !! +
! IMS BMP JCL Member ..... _____                !!
! Notes                !!
! _____                !!
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Enter values for the printer.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit  User  Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli          NTCC  Canc
    
```

Report data are processed differently. Therefore, you must specify SCS printers by entering Y (yes) or N (no) in the field SCS Printer. In addition, in the Buffer Size field, enter the size of the buffer used by the blocks transferred to the physical printer. The buffer size is defined in bytes and must be in the range of 256 and 4048.

BMP name and JCL member can be defined for each printer. If you do not specify any values, the values from the spool file options are used (see Function 30.5).

### Maintaining a Physical Printer under BS2000/OSD

```

Time 14:06:43          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              M e n u                                       File 7/411
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Modify          DR1171          Delete (Y/N)          N          !  !
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Owner ..... N   Private printer N          Opsys/Tpsys BS2000__ !  !
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Standard profiles N   Statistics N          !  !
!  Check form ..... N   Init. form _____ / _   FF control N   !  !
!  FF sequence      0D0C LF sequence 0D15          Server Exit _____ !  !
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  User exit _____ NTCC type _____ RSO (Y/N) N   RSO form _____ !  !
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Protocol type    NEAR Processor      VR3_____ Trace (Y/N) N   !  !
!  SEC. retry       20_ SEC. timeout    60_____ !  !
!  Max.No. restarts 0   Buffer size     1920      !  !
!  Connection type  S   Message header *STD_____ Cluster      --   !  !
! -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Notes _____ !  !
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Enter values for the printer.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli          NTCC Canc
    
```

You can specify the following:

- The name of a user exit:

User Exit	Description
EXIT1	A user-written program gets control for each line of a report created for this physical printer. The control sequences for line feed and form feed are not modified. The program name for this type of exit is NAFEXIT1.
EXIT2	A user-written program gets control for each block before it is send to the physical printer using the YSEND macro. The program name for this type of exit is NAFEXIT2.
EXIT3	A user-written program gets control for all required functions (that is, open connection, start report, send data, close report, close connection). These functions must be executed by the user-written program. The program name for this type of exit is NAFEXIT3.
no specification	A user-written program will not be invoked.

- Whether the SNI spool system RSO is to be used (Y/N).
- An RSO form parameter for printers that are controlled using the SNI spool system RSO. If you do not specify a parameter, the destination value from the allocation is used. It is also possible to define a value in the NAF parameter module which ignores all other values.
- A protocol type (NEAR or ISO).
- The name of the processor which controls the printers.
- Whether the trace option is to be activated (Y/N) to get information on the DCAM and PRNT macros that are executed for this physical printer. When activated, trace messages (that is, the functions, their return codes, the name of the physical printer, date and time) are written to the protocol file SYSOUT.
- The number of seconds after which the system tries to reestablish the connection to a printer. After 3 unsuccessful attempts, this is canceled.
- The spool server expects an acknowledgement for each message sent to a printer. You can specify the period in seconds after which a timeout is to occur.
- If the Restart option is active (see Function 30.5), you can specify the maximum number of restarts. When the maximum number is reached, the printer is deactivated for the spool server. Value 99 means that the

number of restarts is unlimited. Value 0 means that there is no restart and that the printer will be set to FREE status.

- The buffer size, that is, the maximum size of a block that is sent to a printer. The maximum number is 4048 bytes.
- The connection types for physical printers that are accessed by DCAM calls. You can specify one of the following:

Value	Description
B	Should be used for devices defined as bypass printers in the PDN definition. This is important for printers used as hardcopy devices.
N	Should be used for devices connected to directly to VR or to a MSF using the BAM protocol.
S	Should be used for devices connected to a MSN or an emulation.
P	Should be used to access a device or application (emulation) without modification to the data stream.

- The name of a message header. See also Function 31.A.

**Example of Connection Type and Message Header:**

The name of the message header is D9001 and the connection type is **B**. The spool server looks for a message header named D9001\_\_B. If this message header is not defined, the spool server uses the standard message header for the corresponding connection type: \*STD\_\_\_N (BAM) or \*STD\_\_\_B (bypass).

Standard values are used for bypass and BAM connections only. When a printer is accessed via EXIT3 or is set to Connection Type **P**, the spool server searches for a correct message header. If a message header is not found, the data are processed without message header values.

# NAF - Header Page - Function 31.5

You can define a header page that is to be printed in front of each report.

Below is information on:

- Invoking Header Page
- Selecting a Header Page from a List
- Maintaining a Header Page

## Invoking Header Page

When you invoke this function, the Header Page window appears:

```

Time 15:59:41          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +----- Header Page 7/411 -----+
Administration          !                                     !
! Enter name of         !                                     !
10 Reports / Queues     !                                     !
11 Devices              !      Header Page                 !
12 Abstracts           !      or                          !
13 Applications         !                                     !
14 Change Spool File   !      *   for Selection            !
                                                                !
Maintenance            !      ?   for Help                 !
                                                                !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects              !      .   for End                  !
32 Mass Update         !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !      -----                      !
34 Transfer Objects    !      / _____ /                !
                                                                !
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli          NTCC Canc

```

In this window, you can specify the name of an existing header page, select a header page from a list of header pages available or add a new header page to the spool file.

## Selecting a Header Page from a List

To select a header page from a list, enter one of the following:

- a partly-qualified name (e.g. S\* to list all header pages starting alphabetically from S),
- an asterisk (\*) to list all header pages in the NATSPOOL system.

A list of header pages is then shown in a window.

```

Time 16:13:44          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                    +-----Select with *-----+
Administration          ! New start value .....          !
                                                                    !-----!
10 Reports / Queues     ! Fl Cm  Name          Fl Cm  Name  !
11 Devices              ! -- --  -----          -- --  -----  !
12 Abstracts           !      _  NAFSTDHP          _  STDHEAD  !
13 Applications         !                                     !
14 Change Spool File   !                                     !
                                                                    !-----!
Maintenance            !                                     !
                                                                    !-----!
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects              !                                     !
32 Mass Update          !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                                     !
34 Transfer Objects    !                                     !
                                                                    !-----+

Mark on selection list.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                --                                Canc
    
```

The header pages defined for the allocations that were used for the initialization of the current Natural session are highlighted in the window.

In the Cm column, you can enter one of the following codes:

Code	Description
C	Copy header page.
D	Delete header page.
R	Rename header page.
.	Exit function.
X or any other character	Display header page for modification or deletion, see below.

## Maintaining a Header Page

If the specified header page exists, it is displayed. You can modify the header page or delete it.

**Note:**

If you specify a name that does not yet exist, you can add a new header page. In this case, the Delete option is not provided in the window.

The standard header page NAFSTDHP can be used as a template for your own header pages. This header page is protected and can only be displayed/modified using the password for the spool file.

```

Time 14:13:18          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              Header Page NAFSTDHP                        File 7/411

Name of header page   NAFSTDHP  Internal FFFFFFFF  Delete (Y/N)          N
Owner N
Allowed number of columns 130 / lines 62  current last line 49

Col/   1      11      21      31      41      51      61      71
Line  I-----I-----I-----I-----I-----I-----I-----I
 1
 2          SSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSS          SOFTWARE AG
 3          SSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSS
 4          SSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSS          Darmstadt - Ebersta
 5          SSSSSSS
 6          SSSSSSS
 7          SSSSSSS          SSSSSSS
 8          SSSSSSS          SSSSSSS
 9          SSSSSSS          SSSSSSS
10          SSSSSSS          SSSSSSS          NATURAL SPOOL OUTPU

Modify values for the header page.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Store <<  --  -  +  Full <>  Canc
    
```

Each header page may be up to 62 lines long and 130 columns wide. It may contain free text as well as keywords that are replaced during printing.

You can insert the following keywords in your header page:

Keyword	Description
NAFCC	Function (start, restart etc.).
NAFJB	Job number.
NAFDT	Current date.
NAFTI	Current time.
NAFID	User ID for the report.
NAFDF	Allocation for the report.
NAFNA	Report name from DEFINE PRINTER statement.
NAFPR	NTCC table name (profile).
NAFFO	Form name from DEFINE PRINTER statement.
NAFLP	Logical printer for the report.
NAFCD	Date of report creation.
NAFCT	Time of report creation.
NAFPG	Program name.
NAFLI	Library name.

The keywords above must be entered in upper-case letters. For an example, see the screen below.

```

Time 12:19:35          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              Header Page NAFSTDHP                          File 7/411

  Name of header page  NAFSTDHP  Intern  FFFFFFFF  Delete (Y/N)          N
  Owner  N
  Allowed number of columns 130  / lines  62      current last line  49

Col/  11          21          31          41          51          61          71          81
Line  I-----I-----I-----I-----I-----I-----I-----I
 31   I                                                    I
 32   I                                                    I
 33   I Spool  Function    :  NAFFC                               I
 34   I                                                    I
 35   I Current Date      :  NAFDT           Current Time      :  NAFTI   I
 36   I                                                    I
 37   I Job Number        :  NAFJB           User ID             :  NAFID   I
 38   I                                                    I
 39   I Destination / Form :  NAFDF           Logical Printer      :  NAFLP   I
 40   I                                                    I

Modify values for header page.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit  Store  <<  --  -  +  Full  <>  Canc
    
```

You can use the following standard Natural editor line commands with all possible combinations, such as .CX-Y (see the online help):

- .X
- .Y
- .C
- .D
- .M
- .I

To store the header page, press PF4.

# NAF - Application - Function 31.6

You can define applications that are to be accessed from within SYSPPOOL. To access a defined application, use Function 13.

Below is information on:

- Invoking Application
- Selecting an Application from a List
- Maintaining an Application

## Invoking Application

When you invoke this function, the Application window appears:

```

Time 16:30:10          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                    +-----Application 7/411 -----+
Administration          !                                     !
!   Enter name of       !                                     !
10 Reports / Queues     !                                     !
11 Devices              !   Application                 !
12 Abstracts           !   or                           !
13 Applications         !                                     !
14 Change Spool File   !   *   for Selection            !
                                                                    !
Maintenance            !   ?   for Help                 !
                                                                    !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects              !   .   for End                  !
32 Mass Update         !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !   -----                       !
34 Transfer Objects    !   / _____ /               !
                                                                    !
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli          NTCC Canc

```

In this window, you can specify the name of an existing application, select an application from a list of applications available or add a new application to the spool file.

## Selecting an Application from a List

To select an application from a list, enter one of the following:

- a partly-qualified name (e.g. S\* to list all applications starting alphabetically from S),
- an asterisk (\*) to list all applications in the NATSPOOL system.

A list of applications is then shown in a window.

```

Time 16:31:42          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                    +-----Select with *-----+
Administration          !  New start value .....          !
                                                                    !-----!
10 Reports / Queues     !  Fl Cm  Name          Fl Cm  Name  !
11 Devices              !  -- --  -----      -- --  -----  !
12 Abstracts           !      _  ADABAS        _  BUFFER  !
13 Applications         !      _  ERROR         _  HHI     !
14 Change Spool File   !      _  MYAPPL        _  NOM     !
                                                                    !-----!
Maintenance            !      _  SAGSIS        _  SYSMAIN  !
                                                                    !-----!
30 Spool File Properties !      _  TP            !
31 Objects              !
32 Mass Update          !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !
34 Transfer Objects     !
                                                                    !-----+

Mark on selection list.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                --                                Canc
    
```

**P** in the **Fl** (flag) column indicates that the application has been protected by its owner.

In the Cm column, you can enter one of the following codes:

Code	Description
C	Copy application.
D	Delete application.
R	Rename application.
.	Exit function.
X or any other character	Display application for modification or deletion, see below.

## Maintaining an Application

If the specified application exists, it is displayed. You can modify the parameters or delete the whole application.

**Note:**

If you specify a name that does not yet exist, you can add a new application. In this case, the Delete option is not provided in the window.

```

Time 16:31:42          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +----- Application -----+
Administration        ! Modify                               ADABAS          !
                                                                ! Delete (Y/N)                               N          !
10 Reports / Queues   ! -----                               !
11 Devices            ! Owner ..... N          !
12 Abstracts         ! -----                               !
13 Applications       ! -----                               !
14 Change Spool File ! Private ..... N          !
                                                                ! -----                               !
Maintenance          ! -----                               !
                                                                ! Library Name ..... SYSAOS__          !
30 Spool File Properties ! -----                               !
31 Objects           ! Start program ..... MENU__          !
32 Mass Update       ! -----                               !
33 Hardcopy Allocations ! Notes .....                               !
34 Transfer Objects  ! Adabas Online System_____          !
                                                                ! -----                               !
                                                                +-----+
Modify values or press PF-Key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli          NTCC Canc
    
```

For each application, a library and a start program has to be defined. You can also provide a short description.

With Function 30.7 the access rights for an application can be restricted to specific users.

# NAF - Cluster - Function 31.7

When using Natural Advanced Facilities in an environment which requires decentralized administration of printers, you can create groups of logical printers. These groups are called clusters. Administration of reports and printers (Functions 10 and 11) can be restricted to these clusters.

Each cluster is defined by a number of logical printers. When a logical printer is assigned to a cluster, all allocations and physical printers defined to the logical printer are automatically assigned to the cluster. Each logical printer, allocation and physical printer can only be assigned to one cluster.

## Note:

Since active clusters result in more Adabas calls, usage of clusters can be deactivated with Function 30.5. In this case, Function 31.7 cannot be invoked.

Below is information on:

- Invoking Cluster
- Selecting a Cluster from a List
- Maintaining a Cluster

## Invoking Cluster

When you invoke this function, the Cluster window appears:

```

Time 11:43:31          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +-----Cluster 7/411 -----+
Administration        !                                     !
! Enter name of      !                                     !
10 Reports / Queues   !                                     !
11 Devices            !          Cluster                    !
12 Abstracts         !                                     !
13 Applications       ! or                                     !
14 Change Spool File !                                     !
! * for Selection    !                                     !
Maintenance          ! ? for Help                            !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects           ! . for End                             !
32 Mass Update       !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                                     !
24 Transfer Objects  ! / _____ /                         !
!                                     !
+-----+-----+
Enter values.
Command ===>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli Clust NTCC Canc

```

In this window, you can specify the name of an existing cluster, select a cluster from a list of clusters available or add a new cluster to the spool file.

## Selecting a Cluster from a List

To select a cluster from a list, enter one of the following:

- a partly-qualified name (e.g. C\* to list all clusters starting alphabetically from C),
- an asterisk (\*) to list all clusters in the NATSPOOL system.

A list of clusters is then shown in a window.

```

Time 12:16:16          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411

                                +-----Select with *-----+
Administration          ! New start value .....          !
                                ! -----!
10 Reports / Queues     ! Fl Cm Name          Fl Cm Name !
11 Devices              ! -- -- -----!
12 Abstracts           !      _ CLU01          _ TESTCLUS !
13 Applications         !                                !
14 Change Spool File   !                                !
                                !                                !
Maintenance             !                                !
                                !                                !
30 Spool File Properties !                                !
31 Objects              !                                !
32 Mass Update          !                                !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                                !
34 Transfer Objects    !                                !
                                !                                !
                                +-----+

Mark on selection list.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit              --                               Canc
    
```

**P** in the **Fl** (flag) column indicates that the cluster has been protected by an administrator.

In the Cm column, you can enter one of the following codes:

Code	Description
D	Delete cluster.
R	Rename cluster.
.	Exit function.
X or any other character	Display cluster for modification or deletion, see below.

## Maintaining a Cluster

If the specified cluster exists, it is displayed. You can modify the individual parameters or delete the whole cluster.

**Note:**

If you specify a name that does not yet exist, you can add a new cluster. In this case, the Delete option is not provided in the window.

```

Time 10:52:30          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +-----+
Administration        ! Modify                TESTCLUS      !
                                                                !
                                                                ! Delete (Y/N)           N              !
                                                                !
10 Reports / Queues   ! -----              !
11 Devices            ! Owner(s) ..... N    !
12 Abstracts         ! -----              !
13 Applications       ! Display/remove assigned !
14 Change Spool File ! Logical Printer(s) ..... N !
                                                                !
Maintenance          ! Add/remove from list of !
                                                                !
                                                                ! all Logical Printers ..... N !
                                                                !
30 Spool File Properties !                               !
31 Objects           ! Notes                   !
32 Mass Update       ! _____             !
33 Hardcopy Allocations ! _____             !
34 Transfer Objects  !                               !
                                                                !
                                                                ! Save Cluster ..... _   !
                                                                +-----+

Modify values or press PF-Key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli Clust NTCC Canc
    
```

In the window above, you can specify the following:

- Whether a list of the logical printers that have already been assigned to the cluster is to be displayed (Y/N). When you specify Y, you can mark a printer in the resulting window with N to remove it.
- Whether a list of all logical printers on the spool file is to be displayed (Y/N). When you specify Y, you can mark the printers that you want to assign to the current cluster with Y in the resulting window. To remove a printer from the current cluster, mark it with N. When a printer is marked with a plus sign (+), it has already been assigned to another cluster and can therefore not be assigned to the current cluster. A minus sign (-) means that the printer cannot be assigned since it is not a NAF printer.
- You can also provide a short description.

To save the cluster, mark the corresponding field in the window.

# NAF - NTCC Table - Function 31.8

An NTCC table contains printer-specific control information that is used during printing.

Below is information on:

- Invoking NTCC Table
- Selecting an NTCC Table from a List
- Maintaining an NTCC Table
- Maintaining User-Defined Attributes for All Printer Types
- Maintaining a Printer Type
- Maintaining a Conversion Table
- Restrictions

## Invoking NTCC Table

When you invoke this function, the NTCC Table window appears:

```

Time 15:06:07          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                File 7/411
                        +----- NTCC Table 7/411 -----+
      Administration    !                               !
                        !   Enter name of                 !
      10 Reports/Queues !                               !
      11 Devices        !           NTCC Table             !
      12 Abstracts     !                               !
      13 Applications  !   or                               !
      14 Change Spool  !                               !
                        !   *   for Selection             !
                        !                               !
      Maintenance      !   ?   for Help                 !
                        !                               !
      30 Spool File    !   .   for End                 !
      31 Objects       !                               !
      32 Mass Update   !   -----                 !
      33 Hardcopy      !   / _____ /                 !
      34 Transfer      !                               !
                        +-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli Clust NTCC Canc

```

In this window, you can specify the name of an existing NTCC table, select an NTCC table from a list of NTCC tables available or add a new NTCC table to the spool file.

## Selecting an NTCC Table from a List

To select an NTCC table from a list, enter one of the following:

- a partly-qualified name (e.g. T\* to list all NTCC tables starting alphabetically from T),
- an asterisk (\*) to list all NTCC tables in the NATSPOOL system.

A list of NTCC tables is then shown in a window.

```

Time 15:06:45          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                  File 7/411
                                                                    +-----Select with *-----+
Administration          !  New start value ..... _____ !
                                                                    !
10 Reports/Queues       !  Fl Cm  Name          Fl Cm  Name          !
11 Devices              !  -- --  -----      -- --  -----      !
12 Abstracts           !          _  NAF              _  TEST1          !
13 Applications         !                                                                    !
14 Change Spool File   !                                                                    !
                                                                    !
Maintenance             !                                                                    !
                                                                    !
30 Spool File Properties !                                                                    !
31 Objects              !                                                                    !
32 Mass Update         !                                                                    !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                                                                    !
34 Transfer Objects    !                                                                    !
                                                                    +-----+
Mark on selection list.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                --                                Canc
    
```

**P** in the **Fl** (flag) column indicates that the NTCC table has been protected by its owner.

In the Cm column, you can enter one of the following codes:

Code	Description
C	Copy NTCC table.
D	Delete NTCC table.
R	Rename NTCC table.
.	Exit function.
X or any other character	Display NTCC table for modification or deletion, see below.

## Maintaining an NTCC Table

If the specified NTCC table exists, it is displayed. You can modify the individual parameters or delete the whole NTCC table.

**Note:**

If you specify a name that does not yet exist, you can add a new NTCC table. In this case, the Delete option is not provided in the window.

```

Time 15:07:41          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +----- NTCC Table -----+
      Administration      !  Modify                TESTPROF      !
                          !  Delete (Y/N)         N                !
      10 Reports/Queues   !  -----              !
      11 Devices          !  Owner (Y/N) ..... N      !
      12 Abstracts       !  -----              !
      13 Applications     !  Maintenance           !
      14 Change Spool File !  - user-defined attributes (Y/N) N !
                          !  - conversion table (Y/N)   N      !
                          !  -----              !
      Maintenance        !  Notes                 !
                          !  _____            !
      30 Spool File Properties !  _____            !
      31 Objects          !  -----              !
      32 Mass Update      !  Enter Printer Type     !
      33 Hardcopy Allocations !  * for selection or     !
      34 Transfer Objects !  . for exit function   _____ !
                                                                +-----+

Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                                           Canc
    
```

For each NTCC table, you can define different printer types. For each printer type, you can define standard attributes and/or user-defined attributes.

In the window above, you can specify the following:

- Whether you want to add or delete user-defined attributes that are valid for all printer types defined in the current NTCC table (Y/N).
- Whether you want to add or delete a conversion table for hexadecimal values that is valid for all printer types defined in the current NTCC table (Y/N).
- The name for a new printer type or of an existing printer type.

You can also enter an asterisk (\*) to select an existing printer type from a list. In the Cm column of the resulting window, you can then enter one of the following codes:

Code	Description
C	Copy printer type.
D	Delete printer type.
R	Rename printer type.
.	Exit function.
X or any other character	Display printer type for modification or deletion.

## Maintaining User-Defined Attributes for All Printer Types

User-defined attributes are freely defined strings that can be up to 10 bytes long. While printing, these strings are replaced with printer-specific control sequences.

When you specify Y to add or delete user-defined attributes that are valid for all printer types defined in the current NTCC table, the following screen appears:



```

Time 10:36:46          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG              Conversion Table for TESTPROF              File 7/411

    0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  A  B  C  D  E  F
0  40 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
1  10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 1A 1B 1C 1D 1E 1F
2  20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 2A 2B 2C 2D 2E 2F
3  30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 3A 3B 3C 3D 3E 3F
4  40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F
5  50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 5B 5C 5D 5E 5F
6  60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 6A 6B 6C 6D 6E 6F
7  70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 7A 7B 7C 7D 7E 7F
8  80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 8A 8B 8C 8D 8E 8F
9  90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 9A 9B 9C 9D 9E 9F
A  A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 A7 A8 A9 AA AB AC AD AE AF
B  B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 BA BB BC BD BE BF
C  C0 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 CA CB CC CD CE CF
D  D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 DA DB DC DD DE DF
E  E0 E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 E9 EA EB EC ED EE EF
F  F0 F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 FA FB FC FD FE FF

Modify values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10---PF11---PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit  Reset                                     Canc
    
```

In the example above, the hexadecimal Value 00 has been replaced by the hexadecimal Value 40 in all lines of the report. You can specify a conversion table for an entire NTCC table, but also for further table specifications in order to define a special printer type. The table defining the printer type is then processed before the entire NTCC table.

**Note:**

The spool server interprets the hexadecimal values 0C, 0D and 15 as form feed, carriage return and line feed respectively. You cannot define any substitutes for these values. You can use these values for replacing other values. However, this can lead to undesirable side effects, such as unintended form feeds or line feeds.

## Maintaining a Printer Type

If the specified printer type exists, it is displayed. You can modify the individual parameters or delete the whole printer type.

**Note:**

If you specify a name that does not yet exist, you can add a new printer type. In this case, the Delete option is not provided in the window.

```

Time 15:11:52          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- NTCC Table -----+
Administration          ! Modify                      TESTPROF          !
                        ! Printer Type                PTYPE            !
10 Reports/Queues       ! Delete (Y/N)                 N                 !
11 Devices              ! -----                     !
12 Abstracts           ! Replacement for ESCAPE (H'27') # !
13 Applications         !                               !
14 Change Spool File   ! Notes                         !
                        ! _____                     !
                        ! _____                     !
Maintenance            ! -----                     !
                        ! Maintenance functions        !
30 Spool File Properties ! Standard attributes ..... _ !
31 Objects             ! User-defined attributes ..... _ !
32 Mass Update         ! Conversion table ..... _    !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                               !
34 Transfer Objects    ! Save and exit function ..... _ !
+-----+
Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit                                           Canc
    
```

You can specify the following:

- A replacement character for the escape character (H'27') which normally indicates a control sequence. This is helpful, since escape characters often corrupt a screen.
- Whether you want to define, modify or delete standard attributes for the current printer type. See below.
- Whether you want to modify the user-defined attributes for the current printer type.
- Whether you want to modify the conversion table for hexadecimal values that is valid for the current printer type.

Below is information on:

- Maintaining Standard Attributes
- Maintaining Standard Attribute Definitions
- Maintaining User-Defined Attributes for Current Printer Type

## Maintaining Standard Attributes

The standard attributes are the Natural attributes AD, BX, CD, OPEN and CLOSE.

The OPEN information is processed before the report is printed. It can consist of either text or control sequences (for example, to switch to landscape format). The CLOSE information is processed after the report has been printed and can also consist of text or control sequences.

When you choose to maintain the standard attributes that are valid for the current printer type, the following screen appears:

```

Time 10:29:26          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +----- Standard Attributes -----+
Administration        !                                     !
!                                     !
10 Reports / Queues   !  _ AD=U  +          _ AD=C          !
11 Devices            !  _ AD=I          _ AD=V          !
12 Abstracts         !                                     !
13 Applications       !  _ BX=L          _ BX=T          !
14 Change Spool File !  _ BX=R          _ BX=B          !
!                                     !
Maintenance          !  _ CD=NE        _ CD=YE        !
!                                     !
30 Spool File Properties !  _ CD=TU        _ CD=GR        !
31 Objects           !  _ CD=PI        _ CD=RE        !
32 Mass Update       !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !  _ OPEN  +          _ CLOSE        !
34 Transfer Objects  !                                     !
!                                     !
                                                                +-----+
Mark with function or press PF key
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit                                     Canc
    
```

This screen contains all available attributes. A plus (+) sign next to an attribute indicates that an attribute definition has already been provided.

You can mark an attribute with one of the following codes:

Code	Description
D	Delete attribute definition.
X or any other character	Display attribute definition for modification, see below.

## Maintaining Standard Attribute Definitions

When you mark a standard attribute definition for modification or deletion, the following screen appears:

```

Time 11:03:29          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              Standard Attributes AD=U                      File 7/411

Attribute P2UL        NTCC Table TESTPROF Printer Type PTYPE1      Save _
Replace character for ESCAPE #
Hexadecimal Format    On Sequence :<U:          Alphanumeric Format
-----
2711000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000 #?_____
0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000 _____
0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000 _____
0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000 _____
0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000 _____
Hexadecimal Format    Off Sequence :U>:          Alphanumeric Format
-----
2791000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000 #j_____
0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000 _____
0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000 _____
0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000 _____
0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000 _____
Notes .....
Mark with function or press PF key
Command===>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Help Menu Exit                                          Ca
    
```

The internal attribute name for the standard attribute is shown. In the example above, the internal name for AD=U (underscoring) is "P2UL". The corresponding internal On and Off sequences are ":<U:" and " :>U:".

The following table lists the Natural attributes and the corresponding internal On and Off sequences.

Natural Attribute	On Sequence	Off Sequence
AD=U	:<U:	:U>:
AD=C	:<C:	:C>:
AD=I	:<I:	:I>:
AD=V	:<V:	:V>:
BX=L	:<BL:	:BL>:
BX=T	:<BT:	:BT>:
BX=R	:<BR:	:BR>:
BX=B	:<BB:	:BB>:
CD=NE	:<N:	:N>:
CD=YE	:<Y:	:Y>:
CD=TU	:<T:	:T>:
CD=GR	:<G:	:G>:
CD=PI	:<P:	:P>:
CD=RE	:<R:	:R>:
CD=BL	:<B:	:B>:



```

Time 11:04:56          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
                        +---User defined attributes for NTCC Table TESTPROF / PTYPE1-----+
Admini !  _ #DEV#                                               !
!                                               !
10 Rep !                                                         !
11 Dev !                                                         !
12 Abs !                                                         !
13 App !                                                         !
14 Cha !                                                         !
!                                               !
Mainte !                                                         !
!                                               !
30 Spo !                                                         !
31 Obj !                                                         !
32 Mas !                                                         !
33 Har !                                                         !
34 Tra !                                                         !
!                                               !
+-----+
Modify values or press PF-Key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                                               Canc
    
```

In the example above, #DEV# was defined as a user-defined attribute. This attribute was defined for all printer types in the NTCC table.

You can mark an attribute with one of the following codes:

Code	Description
D	Delete attribute definition.
X or any other character	Display attribute definition for modification, see below.

When you mark an attribute and press ENTER, the following screen appears and you can modify the attribute definition for the current printer type.



When the report is output on the physical printer PRINTER1, the spool server recognizes the connection between the NTCC table TESTPROF (of the DEFINE PRINTER statement) and the printer type PTYPE1 (of the physical printer). The line above is then rendered as follows:

```
The H'2711'reportH'2791' is printed on LASER 1
```

which results in the following output:

```
Invoice  
The report is printed on LASER 1
```

When the same report is output on PRINTER2, the line above is rendered as follows:

```
The H'2714'totalH'2794' is printed on INK 2
```

which results in the following output:

```
The report is printed on INK 2
```

## Restrictions

If a report is created using an NTCC table defined in the NTCCTAB of the Natural parameter module, printer-specific replacement is not done by Natural Advanced Facilities. Replacement then occurs, as usual, when the report is created.

When the replacement is done by Natural Advanced Facilities and the required NTCC table with a printer type definition does not exist, the report cannot be printed and its status is set to MINT (missing NTCC table).

The assignment of the NTCC table of Natural Advanced Facilities can only be done dynamically using the DEFINE PRINTER statement (parameter PROFILE).

# NAF - Calendar - Function 31.9

Using a calendar, you can control the deletion of reports.

Below is information on:

- Invoking Calendar
- Selecting a Calendar from a List
- Maintaining a Calendar

## Invoking Calendar

When you invoke this function, the Calendar window appears:

```

Time 11:23:19          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG                M e n u                                File 7/411
                        +----- Calendar 7/411 -----+
Administration          !                                     !
                        ! Enter name of                   !
10 Reports/Queues       !                                     !
11 Devices              !      Calendar                                           !
12 Abstracts           !      or                                           !
13 Applications         !                                     !
14 Change Spool File   !      *   for Selection                               !
                        !      ?   for Help                                           !
Maintenance            !      .   for End                                           !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects              !                                     !
32 Mass Update         !      -----                                           !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !      / _____ /                                           !
34 Transfer Objects    !                                     !
                        +-----+
Enter values.
Command ===>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit  User  Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli Clust NTCC  Canc

```

In this window, you can specify the name of an existing calendar, select a calendar from a list of calendars available or add a new profile to the spool file.

## Selecting a Calendar from a List

To select a calendar from a list, enter one of the following:

- a partly-qualified name (e.g. T\* to list all calendars starting alphabetically from T),
- an asterisk (\*) to list all calendars in the NATSPOOL system.

A list of calendars is then shown in a window.

```

Time 14:15:33          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +-----Select with *-----+
Administration        ! New start value .....          !
                                                                +-----+
10 Reports / Queues   ! Fl Cm  Name          Fl Cm  Name  !
11 Devices            ! -- --  -----      -- --  -----  !
12 Abstracts         !      _  CAL01          _  MYCAL  !
13 Applications       !      _  TESTCAL        !
14 Change Spool File !                                     !
                                                                !
Maintenance          !                                     !
                                                                !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects           !                                     !
32 Mass Update       !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                                     !
34 Transfer Objects  !                                     !
                                                                !
                                                                +-----+
Mark on selection list.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                --                                Canc
    
```

The calendars defined for the logical printer which was used for the initialization of the current Natural session are highlighted in the window.

In the Cm column, you can enter one of the following codes:

Code	Description
C	Copy calendar.
D	Delete calendar.
R	Rename calendar.
.	Exit function.
X or any other character	Display calendar for modification or deletion, see below.

## Maintaining a Calendar

If the specified calendar exists, it is displayed. You can modify the individual parameters or delete the whole calendar.

**Note:**

If you specify a name that does not yet exist, you can add a new calendar. In this case, the Delete option is not provided in the window.

```

Time 14:15:00          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- Calendar TESTCAL -----+
!  Modify              TESTCAL              Delete (Y/N)          N !
! -----!
!  Owner N            !
! -----!
!  Default day for start of week (1-7) 1 / start of weekend (0,1-7) 6 !
!  ( 1 - Monday      ,    7 Sunday          )                       !
! -----!
!  Notes              !
!  _____!
! -----!
!  Mk Year !
! -----!
!  _ 1996            !
! -----!
!  Mark or enter year _____ !
+-----+
Mark on selection list or enter new year.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit                                     Canc
    
```

In this window, you can enter the following:

- The default for the first day of the week.
- The default for the first day of the weekend. The value 0 means that weekends are not considered.
- A short description.
- A year (see below).

When you specify a year (for example, 2002) and press ENTER, the calendar for the first half of the specified year appears. Pressing ENTER once more displays the second half.

```

Time 11:00:05          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG              Calendar TESTCAL / 2002                    File 7/411
January              February              March
Monday              7 14 21 28              4 11 18 25              4 11 18 25
Tuesday             1  8 15 22 29              5 12 19 26              5 12 19 26
Wednesday           2  9 16 23 30              6 13 20 27              6 13 20 27
Thursday            3 10 17 24 31              7 14 21 28              7 14 21 28
Friday              4 11 18 25              1  8 15 22              1  8 15 22 29
Saturday            5 12 19 26              2  9 16 23              2  9 16 23 30
Sunday              6 13 20 27              3 10 17 24              3 10 17 24 31
April              May              June
Monday              1  8 15 22 29              6 13 20 27              3 10 17 24
Tuesday             2  9 16 23 30              7 14 21 28              4 11 18 25
Wednesday           3 10 17 24              1  8 15 22 29              5 12 19 26
Thursday            4 11 18 25              2  9 16 23 30              6 13 20 27
Friday              5 12 19 26              3 10 17 24 31              7 14 21 28
Saturday            6 13 20 27              4 11 18 25              1  8 15 22 29
Sunday              7 14 21 28              5 12 19 26              2  9 16 23 30
-----
Reset calendar _  Modify start/end of week _  Save values _  Exit function _
Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Save Modif Reset                                     Canc
    
```

Non-working days, such as weekends are highlighted. Working days are not highlighted. To modify the status of a day (working or non-working day), mark the day with any character and press ENTER.

Using the fields of the bottom of the screen, you can:

- reset the calendar to the default values,
- modify the first day of the week and of the weekend (for the current year only),
- save the values.

# NAF - Message Header - Function 31.A

This function is only available under BS2000/OSD.

For printers directly connected to a processor or terminal, it is often required to print a header before the actual message. This message header contains information on acknowledgments and printing itself (LA1 function for hardcopy devices). For detailed information, see the corresponding SNI manuals.

The standard message headers \*STD B (bypass printers) and \*STD N (processor connection) are delivered with the spool file. If the connection type (for example, S) does not allow the usage of message headers, message processing is left to the operating system.

Below is information on:

- Invoking Message Header
- Selecting a Message Header from a List
- Maintaining a Message Header

---

## Invoking Message Header

When you invoke this function, the Message Header window appears where you can specify the name of a message header and the connection type in a window. This corresponds to the message header and connection type specified with Function 31.4.

```

Time 11:06:24          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                    +----- Message Header 7/411 -----+
Administration          !                                     !
! Enter name of         !                                     !
10 Reports/Queues       !                                     !
11 Devices              !      Message Header                 !
12 Abstracts           !                                     !
13 Applications         ! or                                     !
14 Change Spool File   !                                     !
! *      for Selection  !                                     !
!                                     !                                     !
Maintenance            !      ?      for Help                 !
!                                     !                                     !
30 Spool File Properties !      .      for End                   !
31 Objects              !                                     !
32 Mass Update         !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !      / _____ / _                 !
34 Transfer Objects    !                                     !
                                                                    +-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli Clust NTCC Canc

```

From the Message Header window, you can also select a message header from a list of message headers available or add a new message header to the spool file.

## Selecting a Message Header from a List

To select a message header from a list, enter one of the following:

- a partly-qualified name (e.g. S\* to list all message headers starting alphabetically from S),
- an asterisk (\*) to list all message headers in the NATSPOOL system.

A list of message headers is then shown in a window.

```

Time 11:07:01          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG                M e n u                                  File 7/411

                                +-----Select with *-----+
Administration            !  New start value .....          !
                                ! -----!
10 Reports/Queues         !  Fl Cm  Name          Fl Cm  Name          !
11 Devices                !  -- --  -----      -- --  -----      !
12 Abstracts              !          *STD      B          *STD      N          !
13 Applications           !                                     !
14 Change Spool File      !                                     !
                                !                                     !
Maintenance               !                                     !
                                ! -----!
30 Spool File Properties  !                                     !
31 Objects                !                                     !
32 Mass Update            !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations   !                                     !
34 Transfer Objects       !                                     !
                                +-----+

Mark on selection list.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit                --                               Canc
    
```

In the Cm column, you can enter one of the following codes:

Code	Description
C	Copy message header.
D	Delete message header.
R	Rename message header.
.	Exit function.
X or any other character	Display message header for modification or deletion, see below.

## Maintaining a Message Header

If the specified message header exists, it is displayed. You can modify the individual parameters or delete the whole message header.

**Note:**

If you specify a name that does not yet exist, you can add a new message header. In this case, the Delete option is not provided in the window.

The standard message headers are protected and can only be displayed/modified using the password for the spool file. Standard message headers cannot be deleted.

```

Time 11:07:01          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
      Administration      +----- Message Header ---More:  ++
      ! Modify           !
      ! Message header *STD or Bypass !
10 Reports/Queues      !
11 Devices             ! ----- !
12 Abstracts          ! Owner ..... !
13 Applications        !
14 Change Spool File  ! ----- !
      !
      !
Maintenance          ! NBZ 7C !
      !
30 Spool File Properties ! Par1 274081 C97C 0088F1E27CF1F27C !
31 Objects            ! End1 5A !
32 Mass Update        !
33 Hardcopy Allocations ! Par2 274081 C87C D87C7CC17C7C7C7C !
34 Transfer Objects   ! End2 5A !
      +-----+
Enter values for type/connection.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit                --                               Canc
    
```

For information on how to define a message header, see the corresponding SNI manuals.

# NAF - Mass Update - Function 32

When you invoke this function, the Mass Update window appears.

```

Time 10:55:04          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-11-26
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 19999/1241
                                                                +-----Mass Update 19999/1241-----+
Administration        !                                     !
!                     !   1   Logical Printer                       !
10 Reports/Queues     !   2   Allocation Table                               !
11 Devices            !   3   Printer                                   !
12 Abstracts         !                                     !
13 Applications       !                                     !
14 Change Spool File !                                     !
!                   !                                     !
!                   !                                     !
Maintenance          !                                     !
!                   !                                     !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects           !                                     !
32 Mass Update       !   .   Exit                                       !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                                     !
34 Transfer Objects  !   Command / _ /                               !
                                                                +-----+
Enter command, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Logic Alloc Print                               Canc

```

You can select whether you want to update logical printers, physical printers or your allocation table. For example, you can globally modify the number of copies for all logical printers.

The following applies when you invoke any of the functions listed in the Mass Update window:

- First, mark the fields to be modified and press ENTER.
- The window changes and you can now specify the values for these fields.
- When you press ENTER again, you are asked whether you want to confirm each modification, whether you want to modify without confirmation, or whether you want to exit the function without modification.

This section covers the following topics:

- Logical Printer - Function 32.1
- Allocation Table - Function 32.2
- Printer - Function 32.3

## Logical Printer - Function 32.1

When you invoke this function, the Mass Update / Logical Printer(s) window appears.

```

Time 13:09:35          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +---- Mass Update / Logical Printer ----+
Administration        ! Mark the fields to be changed          !
                                                                ! for all logical printers                !
10 Reports/Queues     !                                         !
11 Devices            !   Number of duplicates ..... _       !
12 Abstracts         !   Disposition ..... _                !
13 Applications       !   Priority ..... _                    !
14 Change Spool File !                                         !
                                                                !   Number of days for                    !
                                                                !   retention period ..... _           !
Maintenance          !   Dispositions for an active          !
                                                                !   retention period ..... _           !
30 Spool File Properties !   Calendar ..... _                    !
31 Objects           !                                         !
32 Mass Update       !   Protection ..... _                  !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !   Type of                             !
34 Transfer Objects  !   logical printer ..... _            !
                                                                +-----+
Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Logic Alloc Print                               Canc
    
```

For information on the fields in this window, see Function 31.2.

**Example:**

When you mark Report Disposition with any character, the window changes. You can now, for example, set the report Disposition for all logical printers to **K**.

```

Time 13:09:35          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
                        +---- Mass Update / Logical Printer ----+
Administration          ! Enter values to be stored                                     !
                        ! for all logical printers                                     !
10 Reports/Queues       !                                     !
11 Devices              !   Number of duplicates ... 0__                                     !
12 Abstracts           !   Disposition ..... K                                     !
13 Applications         !   Priority ..... 0__                                     !
14 Change Spool File   !                                     !
                        !   Number of days for                                     !
                        !   retention period ..... 0__                                     !
Maintenance            !   Dispositions for an active                                     !
                        !   retention period           D H K L                                     !
30 Spool File Properties !   (Y/N) ..... _ _ _ _                                     !
31 Objects              !   Calendar .....                                     !
32 Mass Update         !   Protection (G,N,P,R,S) . _                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !   Type of                                     !
34 Transfer Objects    !   logical printer .....                                     !
                        +-----+
Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Logic Alloc Print                                     Canc
    
```

When you press ENTER, you have to specify whether you want to confirm each modification, or whether you want to apply all modifications without confirmation.

## Allocation Table - Function 32.2

When you invoke this function, the Mass Update / Allocation Table window appears.

```

Time 13:11:52          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
                        +---- Mass Update / Allocation Table ----+
Administration          ! Mark the fields to be changed          !
                        ! for all allocations                !
10 Reports/Queues       !                               !
11 Devices              !                               !
12 Abstracts            !                               !
13 Applications         ! Name of Header Page ... _          !
14 Change Spool File   !                               !
                        ! Statistics flag ..... _          !
                        !                               !
Maintenance             ! Queue Status ..... _            !
                        !                               !
30 Spool File Properties ! Reset Time Window _              !
31 Objects              !                               !
32 Mass Update          !                               !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                               !
34 Transfer Objects     !                               !
                        +-----+
Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Logic Alloc Print                               Canc
    
```

**Note:**

Under BS2000/OSD, this window provides the additional field Reset Time Window.

For information on the fields in this window, see Function 31.3.

**Example:**

When you mark Statistics Flag with any character, the window changes. You can now, for example, deactivate the statistics for all allocations by specifying N.

```

Time 13:11:52          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
                        +---- Mass Update / Allocation Table ----+
Administration         ! Enter values to be stored                                     !
                        ! for all allocations                                     !
10 Reports/Queues      !                                     !
11 Devices             !                                     !
12 Abstracts          !                                     !
13 Applications        ! Name of Header Page ... _____ !
14 Change Spool File  !                                     !
                        ! Statistics (Y/N) .... N                                     !
                        !                                     !
Maintenance           ! Queue Status (A/D/M) .. _                                     !
                        !                                     !
30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
31 Objects            !                                     !
32 Mass Update        !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !                                     !
34 Transfer Objects   !                                     !
                        +-----+
Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Logic Alloc Print                                     Canc

```

When you press ENTER, you have to specify whether you want to confirm each modification or whether you want to apply all modifications without confirmation.

## Printer - Function 32.3

When you invoke this function, the Mass Update / Printer(s) window appears and you specify the operating system for which the mass update is to occur.

```

Time 09:23:15          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-23
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!                                     !
! ----- !
! Enter the value for the operating System/TP monitor BS2000__ !
!                                     !
! All physical printers, which are defined for the specified operating !
! System/TP monitor, are modified. !
!                                     !
! Supported values for operating System/TP Monitor: !
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !
!                                     !
! ----- !
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit  Logic Alloc Print                               Canc
    
```

The supported values in this window depend on the operating systems defined with Function 30.5.

**Note:**

When you defined that only one operating system is to be used, the above window does not appear. Instead the appropriate window for this operating system appears. See below.

## CICS

For CICS, the following window appears.

```

Time 13:11:52          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              M e n u                                       File 7/411
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! Mark fields to be modified                                         !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!
! Standard profiles _ Statistics .. _ NTCC type _                   !
!
! Check form ..... _ Initial form _ FF control _                   !
!
! FF sequence .... _ LF sequence _ Server exit _                   !
!
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!
! CICS System ID _                                                 !
!-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+

Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Logic Alloc Print                               Canc

```

For information on the fields in this window, see Function 31.4.

### BS2000/OSD

For BS2000/OSD, the following window appears.

```

Time 13:11:52          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
! Mark fields to be modified                                     !
! -----!
! Standard profiles _  Statistics .. _  NTCC type    _         !
! -----!
! Check form ..... _  Initial form  _  FF control   _         !
! -----!
! FF sequence  .... _  LF sequence  _  Server exit  _         !
! -----!
! User exit      _  RSO usage    _  RSO form      _         !
! -----!
! Protocol type      Processor      Trace          !
! SEC. retry         SEC. timeout  !
! Max.No. restart   Buffer size    !
! Connection type   Message header !
! -----!
! -----!
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Logic Alloc Print                               Canc
    
```

For information on the fields in this window, see Function 31.4.

## IMS/TM

For IMS/TM, the following window appears.

```

Time 13:11:52          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-18
User SAG              M e n u                                       File 7/411
+----- Mass Update / Printer / IMS/TM -----+
! Mark fields to be modified                                     !
! -----!
! Standard profiles _ Statistics .. _ Printer Type _          !
! Check form ..... _ Initial form _ FF control _             !
! FF sequence _ LF sequence _ Server exit _                   !
! -----!
! IMS BMP Transaction ID _ IMS BMP JCL Member _                !
! SCS printer ..... Buffer size .....                          !
! -----!
+-----+
Modify values, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Logic Alloc Print                               Canc
    
```

For information on the fields in this window, see Function 31.4.

# NAF - Hardcopy Allocations - Function 33

When you invoke this function, the Hardcopy Allocation window appears. The window title indicates the type of hardcopy allocation: terminal ID or user ID.

```

Time 11:14:25          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-22
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +--- Hardcopy Allocation/Terminal ID ----+
      Administration      !                                     !
      10 Reports/Queues    !   1   Display Hardcopy Allocation    !
      11 Devices          !   2   Add Hardcopy Allocation        !
      12 Abstracts        !   3   Mass Update                      !
      13 Applications      !                                     !
      14 Change Spool File !                                     !
                                                                !
      Maintenance         !                                     !
                                                                !
      30 Spool File Properties !                                     !
      31 Objects          !                                     !
      32 Mass Update       !   .   Exit                          !
      33 Hardcopy Allocations !                                     !
      34 Transfer Objects  !   Command / _ /                               !
                                                                +-----+
Enter function, mark with cursor, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit  Displ Add H Mass                               Canc

```

This section covers the following topics:

- General Information
- Display Hardcopy Allocation - Function 33.1
- Add Hardcopy Allocation - Function 33.2
- Mass Update for Hardcopy Allocation - Function 33.3

## General Information

There are two types of hardcopy allocation:

- via user ID, or
- via terminal ID.

Allocation via user ID is recommended if the terminal ID changes between Natural sessions.

In specific environments (for example, under CICS using Autoinstall), the terminal ID is not reliable because it changes periodically. To overcome this problem, use the special subprogram provided (see Function 23) which can be used to modify hardcopy assignments made by Natural Advanced Facilities.

The type of hardcopy allocation can be customized by the spool file administrator and is then the same for all users or terminals.

In addition, the spool file administrator can specify a mask for hardcopy allocation. This feature allows you to globally define a hardcopy allocation for a group of users or terminals.

The type of hardcopy allocation and the hardcopy mask can be set with Function 30.5.

Hardcopy allocations between user terminals and physical printers are established via logical printers. Thus, the spool server is able to recognize that hardcopies requested by various terminals are sent to the same physical printer, and to print them one after the other.

Internally, the following steps are performed to allocate a physical printer to a hardcopy request:

- If a logical printer for hardcopy has been defined in the user profile used for initialization, it is stored in a NAF-internal area.
- During Natural session initialization, a check is made whether a logical printer is present on the spool file with a name identical to the user ID or terminal ID (depending on the defined type of hardcopy allocation). Before this check is performed, all positions in the logical printer name whose corresponding positions are masked are replaced by a "-" character. If a logical printer for hardcopy is found, it is stored in a NAF-internal area. It is later used to satisfy subsequent hardcopy requests. The physical printer is taken from the allocation table which belongs to this logical printer. If a logical printer for hardcopy is not found, initialization continues normally.
- During an actual hardcopy request, a check is made whether a logical printer for hardcopy was found during initialization. If this is the case, the physical printer is taken from the allocation which belongs to this logical printer for hardcopy. If not, error message NAT1578 is issued unless the user has entered %Hname. In this case, *name* is first treated as a logical printer name. If it exists on the spool file, it is used as a logical printer for hardcopy. If *name* is not present as a logical printer, it is treated as a physical printer name (to be compatible with earlier NAF versions). If it exists on the spool file, it is used as a hardcopy printer, if not, a NAT1574 message is issued.

### Example - Using a Hardcopy Mask:

The type of hardcopy allocation is U (user ID). The user ID is SAG and the hardcopy mask is "\*\*\*\*\*" (positions 3-8 are masked).

In this case, a check is made whether a logical printer with the name "SA- - - -" exists on the spool file.

## Display Hardcopy Allocation - Function 33.1

When you invoke this function, you can specify the name of a hardcopy allocation in a window.

The type of hardcopy allocation can either be a terminal ID or user ID. This depends on the type of hardcopy allocation specified with Function 30.5.

```

Time 09:39:48          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +----- Hardcopy Allocation 7/411 -----+
Administration        !                                     !
! Enter name of      !                                     !
10 Reports/Queues     !                                     !
11 Devices            !      Terminal ID      !                                     !
12 Abstracts         !                                     !
13 Applications       !      or               !                                     !
14 Change Spool File !                                     !
! *      for Selection !                                     !
Maintenance          !      ?      for Help  !                                     !
!                                     !                                     !
30 Spool File Properties !      .      for End   !                                     !
31 Objects           !                                     !
32 Mass Update       !      -----          !                                     !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !      / _____ /   !                                     !
34 Transfer Objects  !                                     !
                                                                +-----+

Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit  User  Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli          NTCC  Canc
    
```

When you specify the name of an existing hardcopy allocation, it is displayed.

You can also select the hardcopy allocation from a list.

### Selecting a Hardcopy Allocation from a List

To select a hardcopy allocation from a list, enter one of the following:

- a partly-qualified name (e.g. 08\* to list all hardcopy allocations starting from 08),
- an asterisk (\*) to list all hardcopy allocations in the NATSPOOL system.

A list of logical printers used for hardcopy is then shown in a window. Active entries are highlighted.

```

Time 15:40:36          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----Select with *-----+
Administration        ! New start value .....          !
! -----!
10 Reports / Queues   ! Fl Cm  Name          Fl Cm  Name          !
11 Devices            ! --- --  -----      -- --  -----      !
12 Abstracts          !      _  -----      _  ---0          !
13 Applications       !      _  ---1          _  ---2          !
14 Change Spool File  !      _  ---4          _  ---6          !
!                    !      _  ---8          _  --23          !
Maintenance           !      _  H-----      _  0-----      !
!                    !      _  0502          _  0506          !
30 Spool File Properties !      _  0512          _  0513          !
31 Objects            !      _  0514          _  0521          !
32 Mass Update        !      _  0526          _  0536          !
33 Hardcopy Allocations !      _  0539          _  0546          !
34 Transfer Objects   !      _  0554          _  0569          !
!                    !      _  075-----      _  076-----      !
+-----+
Mark on selection list.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                --  +                                Canc
    
```

The Fl (flag) column indicates the usage of the logical printer defined for hardcopy:

Flag	Description
6	Output is routed to Entire Output Management.
7	Output is routed directly to the BS2000/OSD RSO spool system.
P	The logical printer is protected by its owner.

A hyphen (-) is used to build up the names of the logical printer when a mask is defined for the hardcopy allocation. The positions to be ignored are replaced by this character.

In the Cm column, you can enter one of the following codes:

Code	Description
C	Copy hardcopy allocation.
D	Delete hardcopy allocation.
R	Rename hardcopy allocation.
.	Exit function.
X or any other character	Display hardcopy allocation for modification or deletion, see below.

### Displaying an Existing Hardcopy Allocation

If the specified hardcopy allocation exists, it is displayed.

```

Time 09:44:25          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
+-----/ Logical Printer-----+ +
!  Modify                PCHC1                Delete (Y/N)                N  ! !
!  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Mark for selection of existing allocations (Destination/Form)  _  ! !
!  Mark to show values for assigned allocation                    _  ! !
!  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Destination ..... DRPC__          Form .....                H  ! !
!  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Duplicates ..... 0__          Disposition .....            K  ! !
!  Priority ..... 255          Protected reports .....        N  ! !
!  Retention period .. 9999 Days  for Dispositions      D H K L  ! !
!  using calendar ... _____ (Y/N) .....            _ _ _ _  ! !
!  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Type ..... NAF_____          linked to cluster .....  --  ! !
!  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
!  Notes                                     Owner ..... N          ! !
!  -----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
Enter values for the logical printer.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit User Logic Alloc Print Heade Appli          NTCC Canc
    
```

For information on the fields in this window, see Function 31.2.

## Add Hardcopy Allocation - Function 33.2

When you invoke this function, the following window appears.

```

Time 09:32:26          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-21
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
                                                                +--- Hardcopy Allocation/Terminal ID ----+
Administration      !                                     !
                    !   1   Display Hardcopy Allocation   !
10 Reports / Queues !   2   Add Hardcopy Allocation   !
11 Devices          !   3   Mass Update           !
12 Abstracts       !                                     !
13 Applications    !                                     !
14 Change Spool File ! +-----+                                     !
                    ! I Current hardcopy device P007      I !
Maintenance        ! I for Terminal ..... 0788      I !
                    ! I Modified by mask to      078----- I !
30 Spool File Properties ! I Enter                               I !
31 Objects         ! I new printer ..... _____ I !
32 Mass Update     ! I type of logical printer NAF_____ I !
33 Hardcopy Allocations ! I header page ..... _____ I !
34 Transfer Objects ! +-----+                                     !
                    ! Command / 2 /                               !
                    +-----+
Enter printer and header page.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Displ Add H Mass                                     Canc
    
```

You can now add a hardcopy allocation, if not yet present. To do so, specify the following:

- the name for the new physical printer,
- the type of logical printer to be used for hardcopy (see Function 31.2),
- the name of the header page (see Function 31.3).

## Mass Update for Hardcopy Allocation - Function 33.3

When you invoke this function, the Hardcopy Allocations screen appears. The first column indicates the type of hardcopy allocation: terminal ID or user ID.

```

Time 09:39:01          *** Natural Spool Administration ***      Date 2002-10-21
User SAG                Hardcopy Allocations                    File 7/411

Terminal  Head.Pa.  Phy.Prtr LPF Type   Terminal  Head.Pa.  Phy.Prtr LPF Type
-----  -
_____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
_____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
_____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
_____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
_____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
_____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
_____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
_____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
_____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
_____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
_____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
_____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____
_____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____  _____

***** is used as mask. Positions marked with * are ignored
Enter values for hardcopy allocation or press PF key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Store Help  Menu  Exit                                     Canc
    
```

You can now define hardcopy allocations for multiple terminals or users at a time.

# NAF - Transfer Objects - Function 34

When you invoke this function, the Transfer Objects window appears.

```

Time 09:21:01          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-25
User SAG              M e n u                                       File 7/411
+-----Transfer Objects-----+
!                                     !                               Information
!   1   Transfer Objects           !                               !
!       to work file 3             !                               !
!   2   Load Objects              !                               20 Cross-Reference
!       from work file 3           !                               !
!   3   Transfer Objects           !                               21 Statistics
!       to another spool file      !                               !
!   4   Transfer Report Data Area  !                               22 Look at Spool File
!       to work file 4             !                               !
!   5   Load Report Data Area     !                               23 CALLNAT Handling
!       from work file 4           !                               !
!                                     !                               Control Functions
!                                     !                               !
!                                     !                               40 Check Spool File
!                                     !                               41 Logging Data
!   .   Exit                       !                               42 Create Test Reports
!                                     !                               43 Delete Reports by Date
!   Command / _ /                  !                               !
+-----+
Enter command, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit  Unld3 Load3 Copy  Unld4 Load4                               Canc

```

This section covers the following topics:

- Transfers Objects to Work File 3 - Function 34.1
- Load Objects from Work File 3 - Function 34.2
- Transfer Objects to another Spool File - Function 34.3
- Transfer Report Data Area to Work File 4 - Function 34.4
- Load Report Data Area from Work File 4 - Function 34.5

---

## Tansfers Objects to Work File 3 - Function 34.1

This function unloads the data of all objects or the objects specified and writes them into the assigned Work File 3.

In the Unload Objects screen below, specify the selection criteria for the unload:

```

Time 09:35:22          *** Natural Spool Administration ***      Date 2002-10-25
User SAG              Unload Objects                          File 7/411

Mk  Object Type          Name          Include      Delete objects
   - - - - -          - - - - -          - - - - -      after unload
   - - - - -          - - - - -          - - - - -      - - - - -
   - User Profile          _____          -              -
   - Logical Printer       _____          -              -
   - Allocation Table     _____          -              -
   - Printer              _____          -              -
   - Header Page          _____          -              -
   - Application          _____          -              -
   - Cluster              _____          -              -
   - NTCC Table           _____          -              -
   - Calendar             _____          -              -
   - Message Header       _____          -              -
   - Statistics           _____          -              -
   - Access Authorization  _____          -              -

   - All Objects          _____          -              -
Enter values for selection.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                                  Canc
    
```

For each Object Type, you can specify the following:

- Whether to include possible entries for access authorization in the unload.
- Whether to delete the objects from the spool file after the unload.

## Load Objects from Work File 3 - Function 34.2

This function provides selection options to transfer the object data unloaded from the spool file with Function 34.1 or the program SPPULDUS, into the target spool file.

The selection options are listed in the Load Objects screen below:

```

Time 09:38:27          *** Natural Spool Administration ***      Date 2002-10-25
User SAG              Load Objects                             File 7/411

Mk  Object Type          Name          Include      Replace existings
   -----            -----            -----            -----
   User Profile          _____          -              -
   Logical Printer      _____          -              -
   Allocation Table     _____          -              -
   Printer              _____          -              -
   Header Page          _____          -              -
   Application          _____          -              -
   Cluster              _____          -              -
   NTCC Table           _____          -              -
   Calendar             _____          -              -
   Message Header       _____          -              -
   Statistics           _____          -              -
   Access Authorization  _____          -              -

   All Objects          _____          -              -
Enter values for selection.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                                  Canc

```

For each Object Type, additionally, you can specify the following:

- Whether to include possible entries for access authorization in the load.
- Whether to replace the data of objects that already exist in the spool file.

## Transfer Objects to another Spool File - Function 34.3

To transfer objects from one spool file to another, you need to assign the target spool file first.

Function 34.3 is used to assign objects to a spool file as shown in the Copy Objects window below:

```

Time 09:45:28          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-25
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- Copy Objects -----+
!           Assigned spool file 7/411                               !
!                                                                     !
! ----- !
! Enter values for target spool file:                               !
!                                                                     !
! DBID 10__   FNR 495__   Adabas Password                           !
!                                                                     !
! Cipher Code ..... _____ !
!                                                                     !
! Password for spool file ..                                         !
! ----- !
! Terminate function immediately _ !
!                                                                     !
!                                                                     !
+-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                                           Canc
    
```

In the window, enter the database ID and file number (maximum is 5 digits) of the relevant target spool file. If relevant, enter an Adabas password and cipher code (maximum is 8 characters).

In the Transfer Objects screen below, specify the selection criteria for the objects:

```

Time 09:55:38          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-25
User SAG                Transfer Objects                           File 7/411

Mk  Object Type          Name          Include   Delete objects
   - - - - -            - - - - -      - - - - -   after copy
   - - - - -            - - - - -      - - - - -   - - - - -
_   User Profile         _____    -         -
_   Logical Printer      _____    -         -
_   Allocation Table     _____    -         -
_   Printer              _____    -         -
_   Header Page         _____    -         -
_   Application          _____    -         -
_   Cluster              _____    -         -
_   NTCC Table           _____    -         -
_   Calendar             _____    -         -
_   Message Header       _____    -         -
_   Statistics           _____    -         -
_   Access Authorization  _____    -         -

_   All Objects          _____    -         -
Enter values for selection.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                                           Canc
    
```

For each Object Type, additionally, you can specify the following:

- Whether to include possible entries for access authorization in the transfer.
- Whether to delete the data of the object transferred from the spool file.

## Transfer Report Data Area to Work File 4 - Function 34.4

This function writes the data of all reports into one work file. Only use this function for error analyses and at the request of Software AG customer support.

An alternative of Function 34.4 is the functionality provided with the program SPPRUNLD.

```

Time 16:19:15          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-11-29
User SAG                Unload Report Data Area                    File 7/411

The function Unload Report Data Area unloads into Work File 4
all report data stored in Spool File 7/411

Only execute this function at the request of Software AG
customer support.

Do not modify the current data in Spool File 7/411
while performing this function.

Enter the password defined for the spool file:

Enter password.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Menu Exit                                                    Canc

```

## Load Report Data Area from Work File 4 - Function 34.5

This function unloads all report data from one work file. Only use this function for error analyses and at the request of Software AG customer support.

An alternative of Function 34.5 is the functionality provided with the program SPPRLOAD.

```
Time 16:19:52          *** Natural Spool Administration ***      Date 2002-11-29
User SAG              Load Report Data Area                  File 7/411
```

The function Load Report Data Area loads all report data stored in Work File 4 into the current Spool File 7/411

Only execute this function at the request of Software AG customer support.

This function deletes all existing reports. Do not modify the current data in Spool File while performing this function.

Enter the password defined for the spool file:

Enter password

Command ==>

```
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
          Menu  Exit                                     Canc
```

# NAF - Control Functions - Overview

This section describes the Control Functions of the NATSPOOL menu:

- Check Spool File - Function 40
- Logging Data - Function 41
- Create Test Report - Function 42
- Delete Reports by Date - Function 43

# NAF - Check Spool File - Function 40

You can check the spool file for consistency.

When you invoke this function, the Check Spool File window appears.

```

Time 09:38:17          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- Check Spool File 7/411 -----+
!                                                                    !
!                                                                    !
! 1 Report Data Area                                               ! Information
! 2 Cluster                                                         ! 20 Cross-Reference
! 3 Relationships                                                   ! 21 Statistics
! 4 Sync. Flags for Spool Server   ! 22 Look at Spool File
! 5 NAF Parameter Module         ! 23 CALLNAT Handling
! 6 Common Memory Pool           !
! 7 Status of Spool Servers      !
!                                                                    !
!                                                                    !
!                                                                    ! Control Functions
!                                                                    !
!                                                                    ! 40 Check Spool File
!                                                                    ! 41 Logging Data
! . Exit                                                             ! 42 Create Test Reports
!                                                                    ! 43 Delete Reports by Date
! Command / _ /                                                    !
+-----+
Enter command, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Repor Clust Relat Sync. NAF P Commo Statu Canc

```

This function can be useful if reports with status INCO are detected. You can select report data areas to be checked for consistency.

The Cluster function can be deactivated.

This section covers the following topics:

- Report Data Area - Function 40.1
- Cluster - Function 40.2
- Relationships - Function 40.3
- Synchronize Flags for Spool Server - Function 40.4
- NAF Parameter Module - Function 40.5
- Common Memory Pool - Function 40.6
- Status of Spool Server - Function 40.7

**Note:**

Under BS2000/OSD, the Check Spool File window provides additional functions.

## Report Data Area - Function 40.1

When you invoke this function, the following checks are performed for each record with status In Use which has a pointer to another group:

- Whether the group exists to which the record points:
  - If the group does not exist, the Check Spool File function issues a corresponding error message.
  - If the group exists, the check below is performed.
- Whether the status of the record is equal to In Use:
  - If the status is not equal to In Use, the Check Spool File function issues a corresponding error message.
  - If the status is equal to In Use, the check below is performed.

```

Natural Spool Administration ***      Date 2002-10-24
User SAG                               M e n u                               File 7/411
+----- Check Spool File 7/411 -----+
!                                     !           Information
! +-----+                         !           +-----+
! I Records 1426 - 1500 completed.    I !           20 Cross-Reference
! +-----+                         !           21 Statistics
! +-----+                         !           22 Look at Spool File
! I Check completed normally.         I !           23 CALLNAT Handling
! +-----+                         !
!                                     !
!                                     !           Control Functions
!                                     !
!                                     !           40 Check Spool File
!                                     !           41 Logging Data
!           Exit                       !           42 Create Test Reports
!                                     !           43 Delete Reports by Date
! Command / 1 /                       !
+-----+
Press ENTER to continue.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Repor Clust Relat Sync. NAF P Commo Statu      Canc

```

In case of an error, a protocol is written to the spool file. You will then be asked for the name of a logical printer.

## Cluster - Function 40.2

When you invoke this function, the integrity of the clusters is checked.

### Note:

Usage of clusters can be deactivated with Function 30.5. In this case, Function 40.2 cannot be invoked.

This function reads all objects and checks whether they belong to existing clusters. It also checks whether each object belongs to exactly one cluster.



You can choose whether you want to check the relationships (Option 1) or whether you want to recover them with or without confirmation (Options 2 and 3).

The following checks are performed for all three options:

- First, a bottom-to-top check is performed. The check starts with physical printers. Next, all allocations, logical printers and user profiles are checked. However, you can specify that the check is to start with a specific object type. For example, when you specify logical printer as start object, only the relation between logical printers and user profiles is checked. For each object, a check is made whether it is referenced in one of the corresponding object types. If this is not the case, this object may be deleted.
- Next, a top-to-bottom check is performed. The check starts with user profiles. A check is made whether the objects referenced in this object exist on the spool file. If not, this is either logged (see Option 1) or the object is modified (see Options 2 and 3).

Since this function causes a large number of Adabas calls, it should only be started when an error occurs (for example, unexplainable printouts on wrong devices). It is recommended that you first use Option 1 (check).

### Check Relationships - Option 1

When you select this option, you can choose a start value for the bottom-to-top check in a window: printer(s), allocation table or logical printer(s).

```

Time 09:38:17          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+---- Check/ Recover Relationships ----+
! Select type for start bottom-top check !      Information
!                                         !
! 1      Printer                        !      20 Cross-Reference
! 2      Allocation Table                !      21 Statistics
! 3      Logical Printer                  !      22 Look at Spool File
!                                         !      23 CALLNAT Handling
!                                         !
!                                         !
!                                         !      Control Functions
! .      Exit                            !
!                                         !      40 Check Spool File
!                                         !      41 Logging Data
!                                         !      42 Create Test Reports
!                                         !      43 Delete Reports by Date
! Type      / _ /                        !
+-----+
Enter command, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit  Prin  Allo  Logi                                     Canc
    
```

The result of the check is printed. You are asked for the name of a logical printer.

### Recover Relationships with Confirmation - Option 2

When you select this option, you can choose a start value for the bottom-to-top check in a window: printer(s), allocation table or logical printer(s).

The relationship is checked. Objects that are not related to another object are deleted. Objects that refer to non-existing objects are modified. You have to confirm the deletion/modification for each object.

### Recover Relationships without Confirmation - Option 3

When you select this option, you can choose a start value for the bottom-to-top check in a window: printer(s), allocation table or logical printer(s).

The relationship is checked. Objects that are not related to another object are automatically deleted. Objects that refer to non-existing objects are automatically modified. You are not asked to confirm the deletion/modification for each object.

## Synchronize Flags for Spool Server - Function 40.4

The spool server options you specify (see Function 30.5) result in a synchronization of the spool file. To prevent different spool servers that are currently working on the spool file from executing the same function, the spool server records the date and time when a function was executed. Before a spool server executes the same function once more, it checks whether the defined time interval has passed.

When you invoke Function 40.4, the Server Synchronization screen appears:

Time 09:51:44	*** Natural Spool Administration ***			Date 2002-10-24
User SAG	Server Synchronization			File 7/411
Cmd Server	current	Time	Last check executed	Next check
Option	Status	Int.	at NAT-/CPU-Time	for object
----	-----	----	-----	-----
Delete reports				
_ by Retention period	activated	5	-- --	unused
Start reports in				
_ status WAIT	activated	5	-- --	unused
Restart printers in			2002-07-08 14:44:43	
_ status INOP (B2000)	activated	10	2002-07-08 14:44:40	--
Start reports by			2002-09-02 16:08:21	
_ time option (B2000)	activated	10	2002-09-02 16:08:18	--
_ BS2000 Monitor	deactivated	--	-- --	--
Enter a command, or press a PF-key.				
Command ==>				
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---				
Help Menu Exit				Canc

For each spool server option listed, you can delete the date and time of the last check, assign the current date and time, or delete the start value for the next object check.

The following line commands are available:

- R     Reset the values in the Last Check fields to the current date and time.
- D     Delete the time and date values in the Last Check fields.
- O     Delete the value in the Next Check field.

## NAF Parameter Module - Function 40.5

When you invoke this function, data from the NAF parameter module are shown. The values in the example screen below apply to the operating system BS2000/OSD and the parameter module NAFB2Pn:

```

Time 10:19:47          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG              M e n u                                      File 7/411
+-----NAF Parameter Module-----+
!           Parameters for Intertask Communication           !
!   Event ID1 NAF41V1   Event ID2 NAF41V2   Monitor Event ID NAF41M1 !
!   CMP name  NAF41V1   CMP size      61 KB   Usage of ISO NO         !
!   BS2 form  --       RSO form    --       RSO protocol OFF       !
!   FSEC      NO       FNAT       YES       MAXERR      5           !
!                                                         !
!           Parameters for Monitor Task                       !
!   STACK=(LOGON SYSNA410;SVPMON01)                          !
!                                                         !
!           Parameters for Spool Server                       !
!   No DCAM App  Natural Stack Data                          !
!   1 SP01      STACK=(LOGON SYSNA410;SVPBS201)              !
!   2 SP02      STACK=(LOGON SYSNA410;SVPBS201)              !
!   3 SP03      STACK=(LOGON SYSNA410;SVPBS201)              !
!   4 SP04      STACK=(LOGON SYSNA410;SVPBS201)              !
!   5 SP05      STACK=(LOGON SYSNA410;SVPBS201)              !
+-----+
Enter command, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Menu Exit          -          +
    
```

The values in the example screen below apply to the TP monitor CICS or IMS/TM and the parameter module NAFPARMC or NAFPARMI:

```

Time 10:23:04          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG              M e n u                                      File 7/411
+-----NAF Parameter Module-----+
!           Parameters for CICS interface                       !
!                                                         !
!   CICS Transaction ID ..... NA41                          !
!   CICS SYSID ..... --                                     !
!   CICS Terminate Task ..... --                           !
!   CICS Initialization EXIT ..... Yes                     !
!   CICS SYSID for initialization exit ..... FCT4           !
!   CICS Initialization messages to console ... --         !
!   CICS Initialization messages to logging data No        !
!                                                         !
!           Parameters for IMS/TM interface                   !
!                                                         !
!   IMS BMP Transaction ID ..... --                         !
!   IMS BMP JCL Member Name ..... --                       !
!   IMS BMP Wait for Input ..... --                         !
+-----+
Press ENTER.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Menu Exit          CANC
    
```

## Common Memory Pool - Function 40.6

This function is only available under BS2000/OSD.

When you invoke this function, information on the size and contents of the common memory pool is shown.

```

Time 10:17:14          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG                Common Memory Pool                          File 7/411

+----- Information -----+
I Pool ID NAF41V1      Pool address 00020000      Pool version 4.1      I
+-----+
I Defined pool size   61 KB                Max. No. of entries  002043  I
I Allocated pool size 64 KB                No. of free entries  002043  I
I Usable pool size   63 KB                No. of used entries  000000  I
I                               No. events in bourse 0      I
+-----+
I                               CPU Time                Natural Time          I
I Initialized by task 3126 2002-10-24 09:37:48      2002-10-24 09:37:45  I
I Locked by task      --                               I
+-----+
+----- Functions -----+
I 1 Display Common Memory Pool      2 Reset Common Memory Pool  I
I . Exit                               I
I Command / _ /                               I
+-----+
Enter command, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit                               Canc

```

You can display and/or reset the common memory pool. When you select one of these options, you have to enter the password for the spool file.

### Display Common Memory Pool - Option 1

When you select this option, the following screen appears:

```

Time 10:18:05          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG              Entries in Common Memory Pool                File 7/411

Pool ID NAF41V1      Version 4.1      locked by task NO

Entry No.   Address   Phy.Prtr  FSPOOL   FNAT     FSEC
-----
1           001E0004  DR1171    7/33     7/32     7/32

Press 'ENTER' to continue
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Menu Exit                                          Canc
    
```

### Reset Common Memory Pool - Option 2

When you select this option, the following window appears:

```

Time 10:19:11          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG              Common Memory Pool                File 7/411

+-----+-----+-----+-----+
+----- Informa !
I Pool ID NAF41V1      Pool addr ! When resetting the common memory pool, !
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
I Defined pool size   61 KB      ! - All entries are removed from      !
I Allocated pool size 64 KB      ! the common memory pool .           !
I Usable pool size    63 KB      !                                     !
I                                     !                                     !
+-----+-----+-----+-----+ ! - All printers which are defined on !
I                                     ! the spool file 7/411 and           !
I Initialized by task 3126 2002-10- ! which are used in the common      !
I Locked by task      --          ! memory pool are reset to status    !
+-----+-----+-----+-----+ ! FREE .                             !
+-----+-----+-----+-----+ !
I 1 Display Common Memory Pool      !
I . Exit                             !
I Command / 2 /                      ! Start Reset function ( Y / N ) .. N !
+-----+-----+-----+-----+

Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
Help Menu Exit                                          Canc
    
```

To reset the common memory pool, specify Y and press ENTER.

All entries are then removed from the common memory pool, and all printers with an entry in the common memory pool are reset to the status FREE.

## Status of Spool Server - Function 40.7

This function is only available under BS2000/OSD.

When you invoke this function, the current status of the spool server(s) and monitor task is shown.

```

Time 10:32:10          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG              Status of Spool Servers              File 7/411

No.   Application   Type NEAR   Type ISO
--   -
1     SP01             inactive   inactive
2     SP02             inactive   inactive
3     SP03             inactive   inactive
4     SP04             inactive   inactive
5     SP05             inactive   inactive
6     SP06             inactive   inactive
7     SP07             inactive   inactive
8     SP08             inactive   inactive
9     SP09             inactive   inactive
10    SP10             inactive   inactive
11    SP11             inactive   inactive
12    --              --         --
13    --              --         --
14    --              --         --
                                     +-----+
I The Natural Spool Monitor I
I is currently inactive      I
                                     +-----+

Enter command, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
          Menu  Exit  Refre          -      +                          CANC
    
```

# NAF - Logging Data - Function 41

When you invoke this function, the Logging Data window appears.

```

Time 10:34:41          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- Logging Data 7/411 -----+
!                               !                               Information
!   1   Display / Select Logging Data !                               !
!   2   Print Logging Data           !                               20 Cross-Reference
!   3   Reset Logging Data           !                               21 Statistics
!                               !                               22 Look at Spool File
!                               !                               23 CALLNAT Handling
!                               !
!                               !
!                               !                               Control Functions
!                               !                               !
!                               !                               40 Check Spool File
!                               !                               41 Logging Data
!   .   Exit                         !                               42 Create Test Reports
!                               !                               43 Delete Reports by Date
!   Command / _ /                   !
+-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Displ Print Reset                               Canc

```

You can display, print or reset the log of modifications to the spool file.

This section covers the following topics:

- Display/Select Logging Data - Function 41.1
- Print Logging Data - Function 41.2
- Reset Logging Data - Function 41.3

## Display/Select Logging Data - Function 41.1

When you invoke this function, the following window appears.

```

Time 10:35:23          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- Logging Data 7/411 -----+
!                               !           Information
!   1   Display / Select Logging Data !
!   2   Print Logging Data           !           20 Cross-Reference
!   3   Reset Logging Data           !           21 Statistics
!                               !           22 Look at Spool File
!                               !           23 CALLNAT Handling
!                               !
! +---Display / Select Logging Data---+ !
! ! Select all entries _              ! !
! !                               ! !           Control Functions
! ! or enter                          ! !
! !                               ! !           40 Check Spool File
! ! Object type __ Name _____ ! !           41 Logging Data
! !                               ! !           42 Create Test Reports
! +-----+                           !           43 Delete Reports by Date
! Command / 1 /                       !
+-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Displ Print Reset                               Canc
    
```

You can specify the following:

- The number of the desired object type. You can also enter an asterisk (\*) to select an object type from a list. To display logging data for all objects types, you can also mark the corresponding field.
- The name of an existing object. You can also enter an asterisk (\*) to display logging data for all objects or, for example, L\* to display logging data for all object names starting with L.



When you display logging data for an object, the following screen appears:

```
Time 12:05:10          *** Natural Spool Administration ***      Date 2002-10-24
User SAG              Logging Data                             File 7/411

Logging Data for Object LDR1171
Type Logical Printer(s)

User ID  Time using CPU Time Function
-----  -
1  SAG    1997-08-21 14:04:31 Modified by profile maintenance.
2  SAG211 1997-08-15 13:12:58 Changed by mass update.
3  -      -
4  -      -
5  -      -
6  -      -
7  -      -
8  -      -
9  -      -
10 -      -
11 -      -
12 -      -
Press 'ENTER' to continue
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit                                           Canc
```

## Print Logging Data - Function 41.2

When you invoke this function, the following window appears.

```

Time 10:40:41          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- Logging Data 7/411 -----+
!                               !           Information
!   1   Display / Select Logging Data !
!   2   Print Logging Data           !           20 Cross-Reference
!   3   Reset Logging Data           !           21 Statistics
!                               !           22 Look at Spool File
!                               !           23 CALLNAT Handling
!                               !
! +-----Print Logging Data-----+ !
!!  _ Select all entries           !!
!!   or enter                       !!           Control Functions
!!   Object type __ Name _____ !!
!!                               !!           40 Check Spool File
!!   Logical printer _____     !!           41 Logging Data
!!   No. columns for left margin 0  !!           42 Create Test Reports
! +-----+                         !           43 Delete Reports by Date
!   Command / 2 /                   !
+-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Displ Print Reset                               Canc

```

You can specify the following:

- The number of the desired object type. You can also enter an asterisk (\*) to select an object type from a list. To print logging data for all objects types, you can also mark the corresponding field.
- The name of an existing object. You can also enter an asterisk (\*) to print logging data for all objects or, for example, L\* to print logging data for all object names starting with L.
- The name of a logical printer. You can also enter an asterisk (\*) to select a logical printer from a list.
- The column for the left margin.

When you have specified all required information, press ENTER to start printing.

## Reset Logging Data - Function 41.3

When you invoke this function, the following window appears.

```

Time 10:41:27          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG                M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- Logging Data 7/411 -----+
!                               !           Information
!   1   Display / Select Logging Data !
!   2   Print Logging Data           !           20 Cross-Reference
!   3   Reset Logging Data           !           21 Statistics
!                               !           22 Look at Spool File
!                               !           23 CALLNAT Handling
!                               !
! +-----Reset Logging Data-----+ !
!!  Select all entries _           !!
!!                               !!           Control Functions
!!  or enter                       !!
!!                               !!           40 Check Spool File
!!  Object type __ Name _____ !!           41 Logging Data
!!                               !!           42 Create Test Reports
! +-----+                         !           43 Delete Reports by Date
!  Command / 3 /                     !
+-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Displ Print Reset                               Canc

```

You can specify the following:

- The number of the desired object type. You can also enter an asterisk (\*) to select an object type from a list. To reset logging data for all objects types, you can also mark the corresponding field.
- The name of an existing object. You can also enter an asterisk (\*) to reset logging data for all objects or, for example, L\* to reset logging data for all object names starting with L.

In the next window, you have to specify whether you want to confirm each reset, or whether each reset is to occur without confirmation.

```

10:41:27          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG                               M e n u                               File 7/411
+----- Logging Data 7/411 -----+
!                                     !                                     Information
!   1   Display / Select Logging Data !                                     !
!   2   Print Logging Data           !                                     20 Cross-Reference
!   3   Reset Logging Data           !                                     21 Statistics
!                                     !                                     22 Look at Spool File
!                                     !                                     23 CALLNAT Handling
!                                     !
! +-----Reset Logging Data-----+ !
!!  Select one item                 !!
!!                                  !! Control Functions
!!  _ Confirm each reset             !!
!!  _ Reset without confirmation    !! 40 Check Spool File
!!  _ Exit ( no reset )             !! 41 Logging Data
!!                                  !! 42 Create Test Reports
! +-----+                          ! 43 Delete Reports by Date
! Command / 3 /                      !
+-----+
Mark on selection list.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Displ Print Reset                               Canc
    
```

If you specify that each reset is to be confirmed, a window like the following appears for each selected object.

```

Time 10:41:27          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG                               M e n u                               File 7/411
+----- Logging Data 7/411 -----+
!                                     !                                     Information
!   1   Display / Select Logging Data !                                     !
!   2   Print Logging Data           !                                     20 Cross-Reference
!   3   Reset Logging Data           !                                     21 Statistics
!                                     !                                     22 Look at Spool File
!                                     !                                     23 CALLNAT Handling
!                                     !
! +----- Confirmation -----+ !
!!  Message Header                 !!
!!                                  !! Control Functions
!!  To reset *STD / B confirm      !!
!!  with object name _____ / _ ! !! 40 Check Spool File
!!                                  !! 41 Logging Data
!!                                  !! 42 Create Test Reports
! +-----+                          ! 43 Delete Reports by Date
! Command / 3 /                      !
+-----+
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit Displ Print Reset                               Canc
    
```

To confirm each reset, enter the object name and press ENTER.

# NAF - Create Test Report - Function 42

When you invoke this function, the Create Test Report screen appears.

```

Time 12:40:02          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG              Create Test Report                          File 7/411

Logical printer _____ Number of reports 1          Number of lines 1
Duplicates ..... 0    Disposition ..... D          Name ..... _____
Profile ..... _____ Line size ..... 80        Page size .... 60
End of line with counter ('LINE nnnn') and date ('HH:II:SS') ..... Y

Text for line using alphanumeric format

          TEST LINE PRINTER 80 CHARACTERS LONG_____
Col.  1-----10-----20-----30-----40-----50-----60-----70
_____
Col.  71-----80-----90-----100-----110-----120-----130-----140
_____
Col. 141-----150-----160-----170-----180-----190-----200-----210
_____

Enter name of logical printer.
Command ===>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit                                          Canc
  
```

You can now create a test program containing a DEFINE PRINTER (*rep*) and a WRITE (*rep*) statement based on your input.

You must first specify the name of a logical printer and press ENTER. You can also enter an asterisk (\*) to select the logical printer from a list.

When the logical printer has been specified, the following screen appears:

```

Time 12:41:34          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG                Create Test Report                          File 7/411

Logical printer LDR1171_  Number of reports  1          Number of lines  1
Duplicates ..... 0      Disposition ..... K          Name ..... _____
Profile ..... _____ Line size ..... 80      Page size .... 60
End of line with counter ('LINE nnnn') and date ('HH:II:SS') ..... Y

Text for line using alphanumeric format

          TEST LINE PRINTER 80 CHARACTERS LONG_____
Col.   1-----10-----20-----30-----40-----50-----60-----70
_____
Col.   71-----80-----90-----100-----110-----120-----130-----140
_____
Col.  141-----150-----160-----170-----180-----190-----200-----210
_____

Modify values, use PF5 to create reports or press a PF-Key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help  Menu  Exit  Reset Creat Hex          Show          Canc
    
```

On this screen, for each report you can enter or modify the following:

- The number of reports.
- The number of lines.
- The number of duplicates.
- The Disposition. Valid values are:
  - D    Delete report after printing.
  - H    Hold report (to print the report, the Disposition must be a valid value other than H).
  - K    Keep report after printing.
- The name for the report to be created (optional).
- The name of the NTCC table (Profile) to be used (optional). You can also enter an asterisk (\*) to select the NTCC table from a list.
- The line size (that is, the number of characters in a line).
- The page size (that is, the number of lines on a page).
- Whether each line should end with the current line counter and the current time.
- The text for the line to be repeated (defined with "Number of lines"). The maximum number of characters on this line is 210.

Use PF 6/Hex to enter or modify the text for the lines in hexadecimal format:



# NAF - Delete Report by Date - Function 43

When you invoke this function, the following window appears:

```

Time 12:53:40          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-24
User SAG              M e n u                                     File 7/411
+----- Spool File 7/411 -----+
!                               !      Information
! Delete reports              !
!                               !      20 Cross-Reference
! for Destination/Form DARMSTD_ / * !      21 Statistics
! and/or user ID      SAG_____ !      22 Look at Spool File
!                               !      23 CALLNAT Handling
! Older than 13__ days or      !
!                               !
! Older than _____      !
!           (YYYY-MM-DD)      !      Control Functions
! -----+
!                               !      40 Check Spool File
! x confirm each deletion      !      41 Logging Data
! _ delete without confirmation !      42 Create Test Reports
!                               !      43 Delete Reports by Date
! _ destroy report data      !
+-----+
Enter values.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help Menu Exit                                           Canc

```

In the window, specify the following:

- Whether to select the reports by Destination/Form and/or by the user ID.
- The report age: enter a number of days or a date in the format *YYYY-MM-DD*.

In the example above, the Delete Report function deletes all reports:

- of Destination DARMSTD, regardless of the associated FORM value,
- created by user ID SAG,
- older than 13 days.

# NAF - Natural Features Supported

This section describes the Natural features supported by Natural Advanced Facilities and how these features can be used.

- DEFINE PRINTER Statement
- Emphasizing Text using Con-form
- Hardcopy Facility - %H
- Using FETCH and STACK Statements
- ET/BT Logic
- Recovering after Abnormal Ends
- Batch Utilities NSPOBAT, SPPBATPR and SPPPRINT
- Special User Exits
- Load and Unload Programs

## DEFINE PRINTER Statement

The DEFINE PRINTER statement is used to assign a symbolic name to a report number and to control the allocation of a report to a logical destination (printer).

### Note:

The DEFINE PRINTER statement is fully described in the Natural Statements documentation. This section only describes the clauses that apply for Natural Advanced Facilities.

This section also covers information on Mixed Reports using DEFINE PRINTER.

The DEFINE PRINTER statement syntax for NAF below is different from the general DEFINE PRINTER statement as not all of the keywords apply:

<pre> ([ <i>logical-printer-name</i>=] <i>n</i>) [OUTPUT <i>operand1</i>] DEFINE PRINTER [ PROFILE <i>operand2</i>                  DISP <i>operand3</i>                  COPIES <i>operand3</i>                  PRTY <i>operand4</i> ] ... 4 </pre>
---

*logical-printer-name* is the name which is to be allocated to printer *n*. This is the name which will be used for the *rep* notation in a DISPLAY or WRITE statement. The value for *n* may be in the range of 1-31.

The OUTPUT operand is the destination within the online spooling system and is a logical printer (LPF). This logical printer must be defined on the spool file (see Function 31.2), but need not be part of the currently active user profile.

With the PROFILE clause, you specify as *operand2* the name of a printer control characters table as defined in the NTCC macro or on the spool file (see NTCC table, Function 31.8).

For the DISP clause, the possible values for *operand2* are DEL, HOLD and KEEP. If the DISP clause is omitted, the Disposition specified for the logical printer is used.

With the COPIES clause you specify the number of copies to be printed. The possible values for *operand3* are 1-255. If the COPIES clause is omitted, the number of copies specified for the logical printer is used.

With the PRTY clause, you specify the priority for spool-out. The possible values for *operand4* are 1-255 (where 1 is the lowest and 255 is the highest priority). If the PRTY clause is omitted, the priority specified for the logical printer is used.

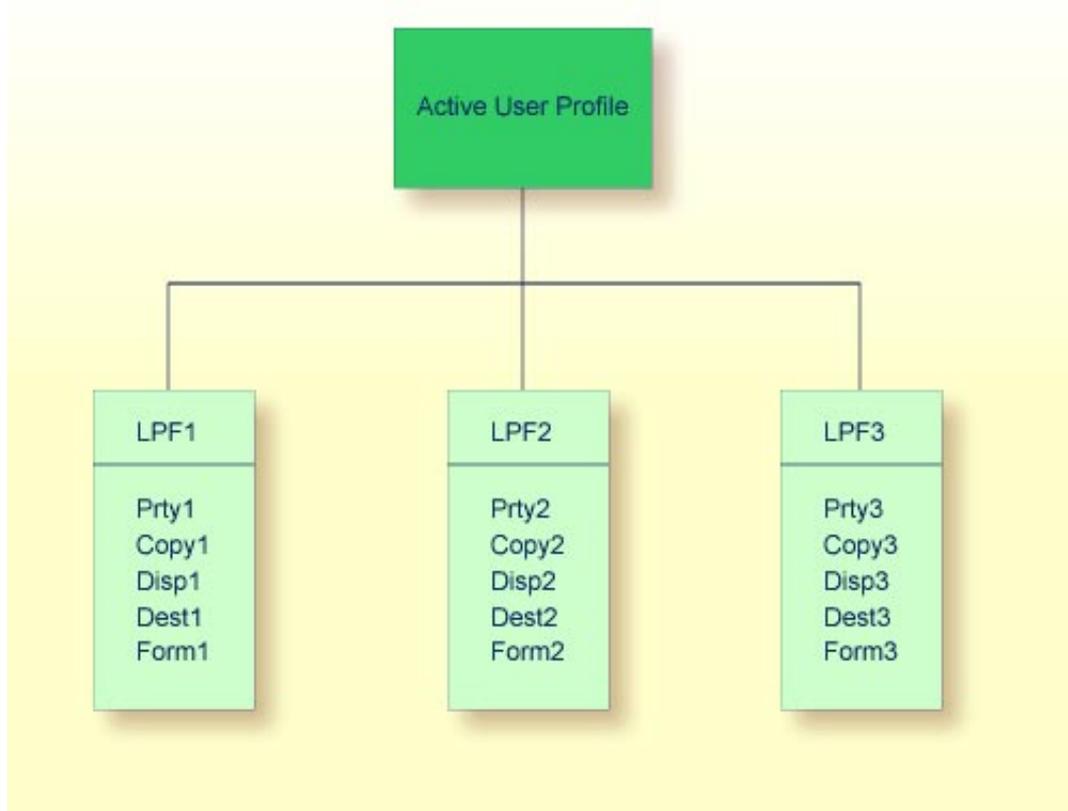
In general, Natural Advanced Facilities uses the logical printer definitions in the physical main storage (not the ones on the spool file). One has to distinguish two different situations:

- the requested logical printer is contained in the active user profile,
- the requested logical printer is **not** contained in the active user profile.

If a DEFINE PRINTER statement for printer *n* requests a logical printer which is contained in the active user profile (see Example 1 below), logical printer definitions in storage are **not** overwritten. A subsequent Natural program will therefore encounter the same logical printer definitions. The logical printer definitions will be valid until another DEFINE PRINTER statement causes them to be overwritten.

If a DEFINE PRINTER statement for printer *n* requests a logical printer which is **not** contained in the active user profile (see Example 2 below), the *n*-th logical printer definition in storage will be overwritten by the requested one. A subsequent Natural program will encounter altered logical printer definitions as established by the previous DEFINE PRINTER statement (because it is assumed that the altered logical printer definitions are also to be used by subsequent Natural programs.)

The following examples demonstrate how the DEFINE PRINTER statement works.

**Example 1 - Logical Printer Contained in the Active User Profile:**

```

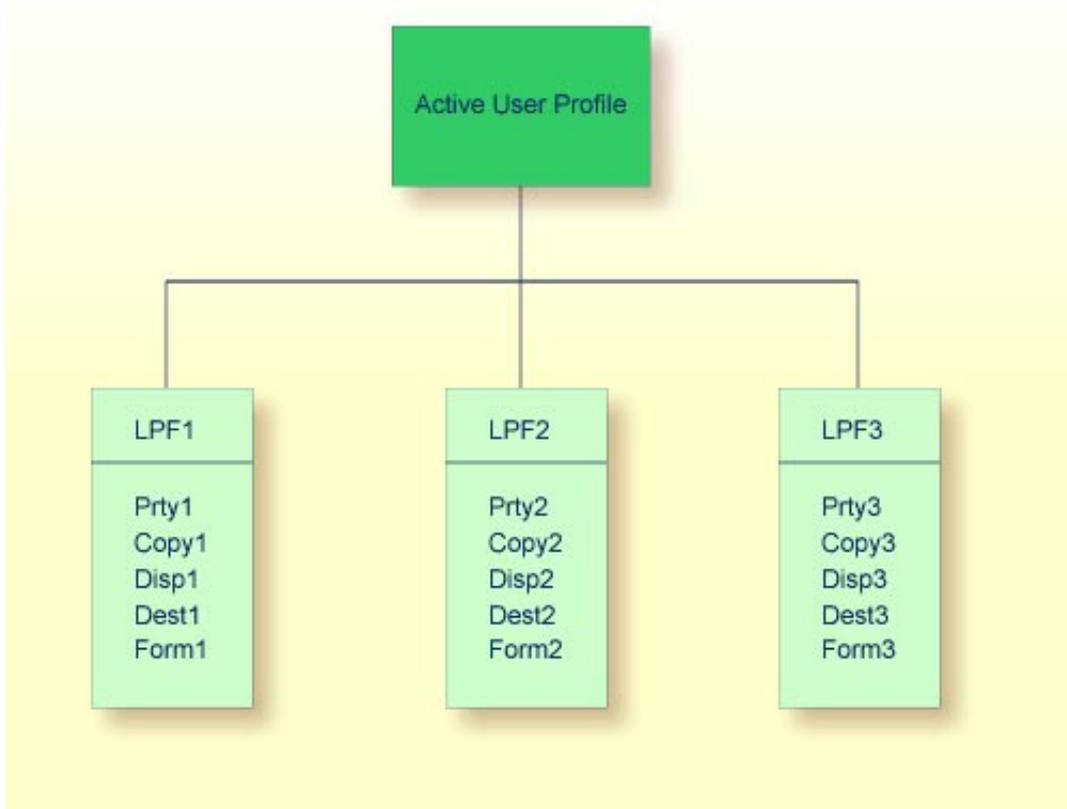
0100 DEFINE PRINTER (2) OUTPUT 'LPF1'
...
...
0140 WRITE (2) 'text'
...
0200 WRITE (1) 'different text'
...

```

When the above Natural program is run, the output of the WRITE (2) statement is spooled using the definitions of LPF1. The WRITE (1) statement uses LPF1 by default, since there is no DEFINE PRINTER (1) statement. Therefore, both WRITE (1) and WRITE (2) statements use the same logical printer.

If a subsequent Natural program executes a WRITE (2) statement, and if the program does **not** contain a DEFINE PRINTER (2) statement, the output is spooled using the definitions of LPF2.

**Example 2 - Logical Printer is Not Contained in the Active User Profile:**



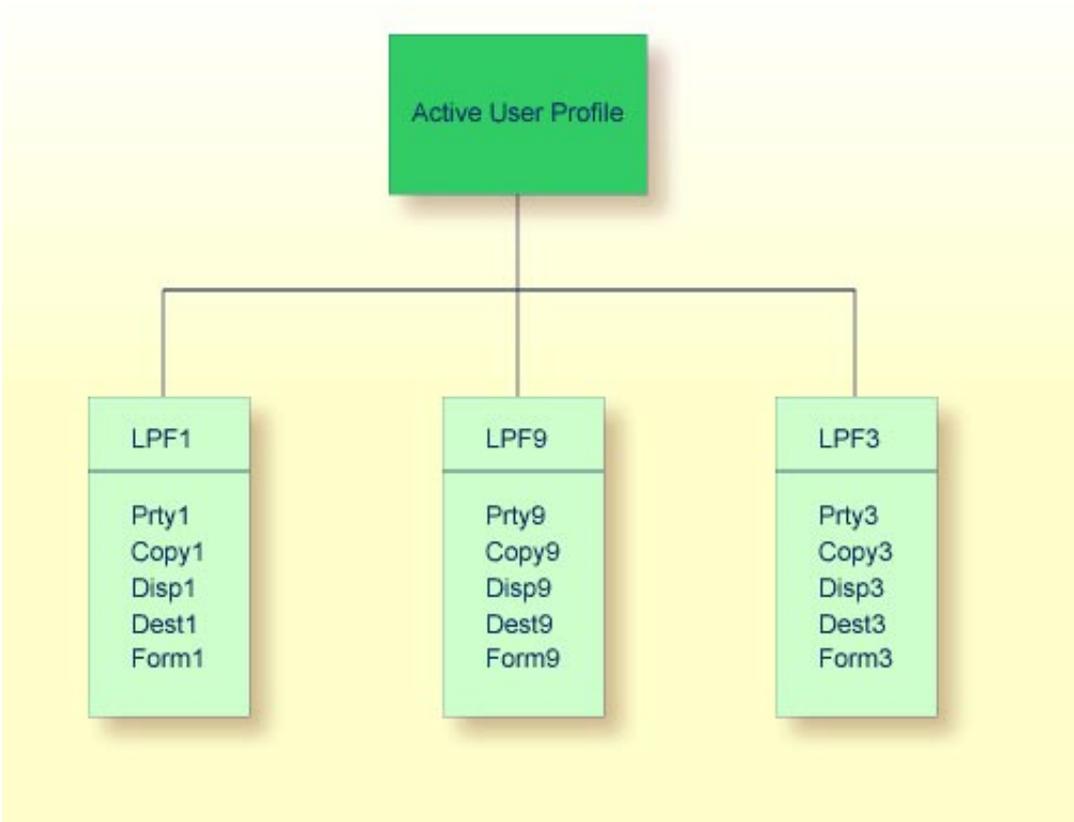
If the OUTPUT operand of the DEFINE PRINTER statement is **not** identical to one of the logical printer names in the active user profile, the values for the printer profile are overwritten with the new values specified in the OUTPUT operand.

```

...
0120 DEFINE PRINTER (2) OUTPUT 'LPF9'
...

```

The OUTPUT operand of the above DEFINE PRINTER statement causes the definitions of LPF2 to be overwritten with the values assigned to LPF9, including the logical printer name. The active user profile is changed to the following:



This definition remains in effect for the user profile until another DEFINE PRINTER (2) statement is executed. Thus, the output of all subsequent WRITE (2) statements within the same Natural session is spooled using the definitions of LPF9, if no other DEFINE PRINTER (2) statement is executed.

## Mixed Reports using DEFINE PRINTER

Natural programs sometimes need to create different reports for the same physical printer. In this case, attention has to be paid to the OUTPUT operand of the DEFINE PRINTER statement.

If you use DEFINE PRINTER statements for different logical printers but with the **same** OUTPUT operand (that is, the same logical printer name), only **one** report is created. This report contains the output of all WRITE, PRINT or DISPLAY statements in a mixed sequence.

**Example:**

```
0010 DEFINE PRINTER (1) OUTPUT 'LPF1'      /* LPF same as in (0020)
0020 DEFINE PRINTER (2) OUTPUT 'LPF1'      /* LPF same as in (0010)
0030 WRITE (1) 'This is for report 1'
0040 WRITE (2) 'This is for report 2'
0050 WRITE (1) 'This is for report 1'
0060 END
```

If you use DEFINE PRINTER statements for different logical printers and with **different** OUTPUT operands (that is, different logical printer names), **multiple** reports are created. To route these reports to the same physical printer, the same Destination/Form must be specified for the logical printers.

**Example:**

```
0010 DEFINE PRINTER (1) OUTPUT 'LPF1'      /* LPF different from (0020)
0020 DEFINE PRINTER (2) OUTPUT 'LPF2'      /* LPF different from (0010)
0030 WRITE (1) 'This is for report 1'
0040 WRITE (2) 'This is for report 2'
0050 WRITE (1) 'This is for report 1'
0060 END
```

## Emphasizing Text using Con-form

You can emphasize all or parts of printed reports using Con-form instructions, for example, during a Con-nect session.

Support is provided for the following Con-form instructions:

Instruction	Description
.BF	The text lines between two .BF instructions are printed in boldface.
.BP	Text contained on the next input line is printed in boldface.
.US	Text contained on the next input line is underscored.
<i>char</i> B	Backspace to super-impose one character over another.
<i>char</i> U1... <i>char</i> U0	Text within the symbols U1 and U0 is underscored.
<i>char</i> M1... <i>char</i> M0	Text within the symbols M1 and M0 is printed in boldface.

*char* is any special character which has been defined as the escape character using the following Con-form instruction:

```
.OP ESC=char
```

### Note:

Text can only be printed in boldface if the Natural profile parameter INTENS (see the Natural Parameter Reference documentation) has been set to a value greater than 1.

## Hardcopy Facility - %H

The Natural terminal command "%H", when issued in response to a prompt, produces output from Natural reports and communication screen layouts on a printer. The output will be routed to the first FREE physical printer allocated for the defined logical printer for hardcopy (see Functions 12, 30.5, 31.1 and 33). The %H command is effective for the current page and is automatically disabled at the end of the program output.

If %H is used for a map created by an INPUT statement, the complete contents of the page buffer is spooled to the output device.

The same applies for the SET CONTROL 'H' statement.

## Using FETCH and STACK Statements

The NATSPOOL nucleus closes reports when Natural returns to command mode. If a Natural application program uses a STACK COMMAND statement to load another Natural program, command mode is entered and reports created by the invoking program are closed and printed according to their Disposition (provided that Natural is in ET status, that is, no user END OF TRANSACTION statement is pending). However, if a FETCH statement is used, command mode is not entered internally and reports created by the invoking program are closed and printed only when the invoked program ends. This allows more than one Natural program to be involved in the creation of a single report.

### Example 1 - Using a STACK Statement:

```
* PGM-1
WRITE (1) 'output from PGM-1'
STACK COMMAND 'PGM-2'
END

* PGM-2
INPUT 'something' F1 (A8) (AD=MI)
END
```

When program PGM-1 is executed, the report created by the WRITE (1) statement is closed and printed immediately.

### Example 2 - Using a FETCH Statement:

```
* PGM-1
WRITE (1) 'output from PGM-1'
FETCH 'PGM-2'
END

* PGM-2
WRITE (1) 'output from PGM-2'
INPUT 'something' F1 (A8) (AD=MI)
END
```

When program PGM-1 is executed, the report created by the WRITE (1) statement is not printed immediately. When the INPUT statement in program PGM-2 is executed, the report status is LOAD (the report is not yet closed). The report is closed and printed only after PGM-2 ends. The output created by PGM-2 is written to the same report as the output of PGM-1.

## ET/BT Logic

The NATSPOOL nucleus attempts to issue an Adabas ET command for a given report only when the close request is executed. The close request is executed when Natural returns (internally) to command mode or when a CLOSE PRINTER statement is executed. At that time it is checked whether Natural is in ET status, that is, if a user END OF TRANSACTION statement is pending. The NATSPOOL nucleus issues an ET command only if Natural is in ET status (if no user ET is pending). This ensures that reports are stored completely on the spool file and that no interference with user transaction logic occurs.

Special attention has to be paid to the order of the END OF TRANSACTION and CLOSE PRINTER (*rep*) statements, as shown in Examples 6 to 8 below.

When creating long reports on an Adabas spool file, the transaction time limit for ET logic users (ADARUN TT parameter) must be appropriately defined. When the time limit is exceeded, the report is backed out from the spool file.

The hold queue size (ADARUN NH parameter) must be large enough to prevent Response Code 145 (HOLD QUEUE OVERFLOW) during creation of a report.

The data protection area (ADARUN LP parameter) must be large enough to prevent Response Code 9.

### Example 1:

```
READ (1) PERSONNEL BY NAME
  UPDATE ...
  WRITE (1) 'string'
  END OF TRANSACTION
END
```

The PERSONNEL file is updated, and the report is printed. An ET is issued by Natural (not by NATSPOOL).

### Example 2:

```
READ (1) PERSONNEL BY NAME
  UPDATE ...
  WRITE (1) 'string-1'
  END OF TRANSACTION
  WRITE (1) 'string-2'
END
```

The PERSONNEL file is updated, and the report is printed.

The END OF TRANSACTION statement forces Natural to issue an ET. Once this ET is executed, the PERSONNEL file is updated, the output *string-1* is stored on the spool file, and the report is in status LOAD. Since Natural is now in ET status, NATSPOOL issues another ET to store the output *string-2*. The report status is set to TOBE.

If an interruption occurs between the execution of the END OF TRANSACTION and the subsequent ET of NATSPOOL, the output *string-2* will be backed out from the spool file and the report will remain in status LOAD. If the program above had no END OF TRANSACTION and the CLEAR key were pressed, the entire report would be backed out. This is because Natural issues a BT when the CLEAR key is pressed.

The report can be recovered (that is, status TOBE can be forced) by issuing the function code RC with Function 10.

### Example 3:

```

READ (1) PERSONNEL BY NAME
  UPDATE ...
  WRITE (1) 'string'
END

```

The PERSONNEL file and the report are in HOLD status. If the user presses the CLEAR key or terminates the Natural session, the report is backed out from the spool file.

No ET is issued, and the report can neither be canceled nor recovered by another user.

**Example 4:**

```

READ (1) PERSONNEL BY NAME
  UPDATE ...
  WRITE (1) 'string'
BACKOUT TRANSACTION
END

```

The update to the PERSONNEL file **and** the report are backed out. No ET is issued.

**Example 5:**

```

READ (1) PERSONNEL BY NAME
  WRITE (1) 'string'
END

```

The report is printed, and an ET is issued by NATSPOOL (not by Natural).

**Example 6:**

```

READ (1) PERSONNEL BY NAME
  UPDATE ...
  WRITE (1) 'string'
  END OF TRANSACTION
  CLOSE PRINTER (1)
END

```

The PERSONNEL file is updated, and the report is printed as soon as the CLOSE PRINTER statement is executed. An ET is issued by Natural (not by NATSPOOL).

**Example 7:**

```

READ (1) PERSONNEL BY NAME
  UPDATE ...
  WRITE (1) 'string'
  CLOSE PRINTER (1)
  END OF TRANSACTION /* issued too late
END

```

During close processing (forced by the CLOSE PRINTER statement), the PERSONNEL file is still in hold. Since the start of printing is triggered during close processing, the report is not printed, but remains on the spool file in status TOLA (END OF TRANSACTION issued too late). An ET is issued by Natural (not by NATSPOOL).

**Example 8:**

```

READ (1) PERSONNEL BY NAME
  UPDATE ...
  WRITE (1) 'string'
  CLOSE PRINTER (1)
END

```

During close processing (forced by the CLOSE PRINTER statement), the PERSONNEL file is still on hold. Since the start of printing is triggered during close processing, the report is not printed, but remains on the spool file in status NOCL (not closed, END OF TRANSACTION missing).

No ET is issued, and the report can neither be canceled nor recovered by another user.

## Recovering after Abnormal Ends

If the TP monitor terminates abnormally while NATSPOOL is printing, the report is not lost. The report remains on the spool file, with status ONPR.

After the TP monitor has been restarted, the report can be recovered by issuing the function code RC with Function 10. This forces the report status TOBE. Thereafter, the printer can be restarted to print the report.

## Batch Utilities NSPOBAT, SPPBATPR and SPPPRINT

These utility modules are provided to read the spool file and print reports in batch mode. The modules are cataloged as SPPBATPR, NSPOBAT, and SPPPRINT in the Natural system library SYSPPOOL.

Below is information on:

- NSPOBAT
- SPPBATPR
- SPPPRINT
- Examples - Form A and Destination ROOM\*
- Deleting Reports without Printout

### NSPOBAT

Reports printed with NSPOBAT are selected by their Destination/Form identification, similar to Function 10 (Reports/Queues).

All reports selected with Disposition D, K or H are printed as many times as requested when creating the report. Reports with other Dispositions are not printed.

To delete all reports with Disposition D or H from the spool file after the print job has terminated, specify PURGE as the last parameter. Reports with other Dispositions are not deleted.

### SPPBATPR

Reports printed with SPPBATPR are selected by their Destination/Form identification, similar to Function 10 (Reports/Queues).

All reports selected with Disposition D or K are printed as many times as requested when creating the report.

To delete all reports with Disposition D from the spool file after the print job has terminated, specify PURGE as the last parameter.

### SPPPRINT

Reports printed with SPPPRINT are selected by their Destination/Form, Disposition, user ID and by the number of days (age in days) or the creation date.

Number of days determines that all reports are printed that exceed the number of days specified as storage limit for the spool file.

The creation date determines that all reports with a creation date earlier than the date defined are printed.

All selected reports are printed as many times as requested when creating the report.

To delete all reports from the spool file after the print job has terminated, specify PURGE as the last parameter.

### Examples - Form A and Destination ROOM\*

In the following examples, all reports from the spool file with Form A and a destination that begins with ROOM are printed.

**Example - Batch Execution under OS/390:**

```
//SPPBATPR JOB SPPBATPR,CLASS=G,MSGCLASS=X
//LIST EXEC PGM=NATBATCH,PARM='IM=F,FSPOOL=(XXX,XXX) '
//STEPLIB DD DSN=NATURAL.V41.LOAD,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=ADABAS.V61.LOAD,DISP=SHR
//DDCARD DD DSN=NATURAL.V41.SOURCE(ADAPARM),DISP=SHR
//CMPRINT DD SYSOUT=X
//CMPRT01 DD SYSOUT=X
//CMSYNIN DD *
LOGON SYSPPOOL
SPPBATPR DESTINATION=ROOM*,FORM=A
FIN
/*

// JOB SPPBATPR
// OPTION PARTDUMP,SYSPARM='SYSRDR'
// ASSGN SYS010,SYSLST
// ASSGN SYS000,SYSRDR
// EXEC NATBATCH
IM=F,FSPOOL=(XXX,XXX)
/*
ADARUN SVC=XXX,DA=XXX,DEVICE=XXXX,MODE=MULTI
/*
LOGON SYSPPOOL
SPPBATPR DESTINATION=ROOM*,FORM=A
FIN
/*
/&
```

**Example - Batch Execution under SP2:**

```
// JOB SPPBATPR
// OPTION PARTDUMP
// ASSGN SYS010,SYSLST
// ASSGN SYS000,SYSRDR
// EXEC NATBATCH,PARM='SYSRDR'
IM=F,FSPOOL=(XXX,XXX)
/*
ADARUN SVC=XXX,DA=XXX,DEVICE=XXXX,MODE=MULTI
/*
LOGON SYSPPOOL
SPPBATPR DESTINATION=ROOM*,FORM=A
FIN
/*
/ &
```

**Example - Batch Execution under BS2000/OSD:****Note:**

Forms mode must be IM=F.

```
/.SPPBATPR LOGON
/SYSFILE SYSOUT=LST.SPPBATPR
/EXEC NATB41
LOGON SYSPPOOL
SPPBATPR DESTINATION=ROOM*,FORM=A
FIN
/LOGOFF
```

**Deleting without Printout**

If you want to delete reports using NSPOBAT, SPPBATPR or SPPPRINT without printing them, in OS/390, instead of allocating CMPRINT to SYSOUT, you can allocate CMPRINT to DUMMY. In VSE/ESA, provide a dummy assignment for SYSLST (//ASSGN SYSLST,IGN).

**Example 1:**

```
LOGON SYSPPOOL
SPPBATPR DESTINATION=xxxxxxxx,FORM=y,PURGE=PURGE
FIN
```

All reports with destination *xxxxxxxx* and form **y** are deleted from the spool file after they have been printed.

**Example 2:**

All reports from the spool file are printed, and deleted after printing.

```
LOGON SYSPPOOL
SPPBATPR DESTINATION=*,FORM=*,PURGE=PURGE
FIN
```

**Special User Exits**

- USPINIT
- USPEXIT
- USPSER01

## USPINIT

After starting the MENU program in the SYSPPOOL library, this subprogram is invoked. You can use this subprogram to define your own settings, authorizations etc. You must not modify the settings for the message line (%M) and PF-key line (%Y).

## USPEXIT

After the SYSPPOOL application is terminated, this subprogram is invoked. You can use this subprogram to control your environment.

## USPSER01

This subprogram is used by the spool server during a Natural session. It receives control before a block is sent to the printer. The delivered source contains all parameter information. When you modify data in this subprogram, the modified data are sent to the printer unchecked.

If your printer requires a different user exit, with the parameter information supplied with USPSER01 you can write a user exit subprogram that meets your requirements and catalog it in the Natural system library SYSPRINT. To assign the user exit to the printer, use Function 31.4 and enter the name of the user exit subprogram in the field Server Exit. Your user exit will then take over control before a block is sent to the printer.

For further details, see Function 31.4 (Printer) in the section Objects - Function 31.

## Load and Unload Programs

The Natural administrator has the possibility to unload existing objects (user profiles, logical printers, physical printers, etc.) from the spool file. This is done by the program SPPULDUS, which unloads the desired data to Work File 3.

The following functions codes are available for SPPULDUS:

Function Code	Description
1	Unload user profile.
2	Unload logical printer.
3	Unload allocation table.
4	Unload physical printer.
5	Unload header pages.
6	Unload application.
7	Unload cluster.
8	Unload NTTC table.
9	Unload calendar.
A	Unload message headers (BS2000/OSD only).
*	Unload all items.

Unloaded objects can be loaded by the administrator from Work File 3 to a spool file using the program SPPLDUS. SPPLDUS can also be used to add objects from a **user-created** work file CMWKF03 to the spool file. In this way, it is possible to mass-modify objects: unload objects to CMWKF03 using SPPULDUS, modify objects using any edit/change tool, reload objects using SPPLDUS. See the Natural Advanced Facilities online help for information on the layout of the unloaded objects (on the help menu, select Function 99 and then Function 1).

### Note:

When executing SPPLDUS, none of the above listed function codes need to be specified.

### Example - SPPULDUS with Function Code "\*" under OS/390:

```
//SPPULDUS JOB CLASS=K,MSGCLASS=X
//SPPULDUS EXEC PGM=NAT41OBT,REGION=2000K,PARM='FSPOOL=(xxx,xxx),IM=D'
//STEPLIB DD DSN=NATURAL.V41.LOAD,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=ADABAS.V61.LOAD,DISP=SHR
//DDCARD DD DSN=NATURAL.V41.SOURCE(ADAPARM),DISP=SHR
//CMPRINT DD SYSOUT=X
//CMWKF03 DD DSN=NAF41.UNLOAD,DISP=SHR
//CMSYNIN DD *
LOGON SYSPPOOL
SPPULDUS
*
.
FIN
```

**Example - SPPULDUS with Function Code "\*" under VSE/ESA:**

```
// JOB SPPULDUS
// OPTION LOG
// ASSGN SYSLST,00E
// EXEC PROG=ADAV61LB
// EXEC PROG=ALL41LB
// ASSGN SYS000,READER
// EXEC NATBATCH,SIZE=NATBATCH,PARM='SYSRDR'
FSPOOL=(XXX,XXX),IM=D
/*
ADARUN DA=XXX,SVC=XXX,TNAE=999999,TT=99999
/*
LOGON SYSPool
SPPULDUS
*
.
FIN
/*
/&
```

The sample SPPULDUS execution job leads to the following output:

```
NEXT LOGON SYSPool
LOGON ACCEPTED TO LIBRARY SYSPool
NEXT SPPULDUS

DATA *
UNLOADED USER PROFILES           :           17
UNLOADED LOGICAL PRINTERS        :           33
UNLOADED ALLOCATIONS             :          101
UNLOADED PHYSICAL PRINTERS       :           48
UNLOADED EJECT CONTROLS          :           51
UNLOADED MESSAGE HEADERS         :            2

DATA .
NEXT FIN
NAT9995 NATURAL SESSION TERMINATED NORMALLY
```

**Example - SPPULDUS with Function Code "\*" under BS2000/OSD:**

```
/.ULDUS LOGON
/REMARK *****
/REMARK *** Unload Spool File ***
/REMARK *****
/SYSFILE SYSLST=LI.LST.ULDUS
/SYSFILE SYSOUT=LI.OUT.ULDUS
/FILE DA,UNLOAD,LINK=W03
/SETSW ON=2
/SYSFILE SYSIPT=(SYSCMD)
/SYSFILE SYSDTA=(SYSCMD)
/EXEC NAT41B
AUTO=ON,ETID=' '
/EOF
LOGON SYSPool
SPPULDUS
*
.
FIN
/SYSFILE SYSLST=(PRIMARY)
/SYSFILE SYSOUT=(PRIMARY)
/LOGOFF NOSPOOL
```

**Example - SPPLDUS under OS/390, VSE/ESA and BS2000/OSD:**

```
.
.
.
LOGON SYSPool
SPPLDUS
FIN
.
.
.
```

# NAF - NATSPOOL and Natural Security

This section describes the Natural Security features supported by Natural Advanced Facilities and how these features can be used.

- User Types
  - User-Type-Dependent Menus
  - SPOOL Parameter in Library Security Profile
  - Restriction of NATSPOOL Functions
  - NATSPOOL-Internal Security
- 

## User Types

Under Natural Security, there are three types of Natural Advanced Facilities users:

- System Administrators
- Group Administrators
- End-Users

## System Administrators

A NATSPOOL system administrator is either an owner of the library SYSPPOOL, as defined in Natural Security, or, if no owner has been defined for SYSPPOOL, a user defined as administrator (user type A) in Natural Security.

System administrators can access all NATSPOOL functions, unless certain restrictions have been imposed within NATSPOOL itself.

## Group Administrators

If any owners are defined in Natural Security for library SYSPPOOL, users defined as administrators (user type A) but not defined as owners are group administrators.

Group administrators can perform administrative functions, too, but only within the group(s) they belong to. The Natural Security administrator must define valid group IDs and define which users are members of which groups (using the User Maintenance functions of Natural Security, see the Natural Security documentation). The group administrator must be a member of the corresponding group(s).

## End-Users

End-users are users who are neither defined as system administrators nor as group administrators.

## User-Type-Dependent Menus

Depending on which user type invokes NATSPOOL with startup program MENU, different menus are displayed.

- Menu for System Administrators
- Menu for Group Administrators or End-Users

### Menu for System Administrators

```

Time 12:31:03          *** Natural Spool Administration ***      Date 2002-10-17
User SAG                M e n u                               File 7/411

      Administration                                Information

      10 Reports/Queues                             20 Cross-Reference
      11 Devices                                    21 Statistics
      12 Abstracts                                  22 Look at Spool File
      13 Applications                               23 CALLNAT Handling
      14 Change Spool File

      Maintenance                                    Control Functions

      30 Spool File Properties                       40 Check Spool File
      31 Objects                                    41 Logging Data
      32 Mass Update                                42 Create Test Reports
      33 Hardcopy Allocations                       43 Delete Reports by Date
      34 Transfer Objects

Enter function, mark with cursor, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help          Exit  Repor Devic Flip  Abstr Appli Cross Stati Look  Canc
  
```

The NATSPOOL menu for system administrators under Natural Security corresponds to the NATSPOOL menu without Natural Security.

If Natural Security has not been installed, all users of Natural Advanced Facilities are system administrators.

## Menu for Group Administrators or End-Users

For users defined as group administrators or end-users, the NATSPOOL menu provides only a subset of the functions available for the system administrator.

```
Time 12:34:25          *** Natural Spool Administration ***      Date 2002-10-17
User SAG                M e n u                               File 7/411

                                10 Reports/Queues
                                11 Devices
                                12 Abstracts
                                13 Applications

Enter function, mark with cursor, or press a PF-key.
Command ==>
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
      Help      Exit  Repor Devic      Abstr Appli
```

When accessing objects, such as printers or reports, the corresponding subfunctions are restricted. The restrictions imposed by Natural Security can be further restricted by NATSPOOL itself.

## SPOOL Parameter in Library Security Profile

If Natural Security is installed, it is possible to use different NATSPOOL user profiles for different libraries without leaving the Natural session. This is accomplished by entering a SPOOL parameter (a user profile name) in the SPOOL profile field in the library security profile in Natural Security.

The user profile specified in the SPOOL parameter of the library security profile should contain the same number of printers as used for the NTPRINT macro or PRINT parameter. At the beginning of a Natural session, Natural executes a GETMAIN (REQM) for the number of printers specified. If the default is 3 (for example, NTPRINT (1-3),AM=NAF) and a library which has a user profile with 4 printers specified is accessed, only 3 can be used. This is because GETMAIN (REQM) is only executed at the beginning of the Natural session.

At logon time it is checked whether a SPOOL parameter has been specified for the library. A blank value for the SPOOL parameter causes the usage of the user profile which was activated at the start of the Natural session. If the SPOOL parameter is different from the previous one, the corresponding logical printers are re-initialized.

The maximum number of logical printers contained in the NTPRINT macro or PRINT parameter at Natural startup time is taken into account. Therefore, during the initialization using the user profile specified with Natural Security, there are three possibilities as to how many printer profiles will be changed:

- If the new number of logical printers is equal to the old number of logical printers, all logical printers will be re-initialized.
- If the new number of logical printers is less than the old number of logical printers, only the new number of logical printers will be re-initialized. All the other logical printers will be deleted.
- If the new number of logical printers is greater than the old number of logical printers, all numbers of logical printers will be initialized.

Any attempt to write to a printer which has a number greater than those initialized results in error message NAT0361 (printer number not allocated).

## Restriction of NATSPOOL Functions

Usage of the functions provided on the NATSPOOL menu can be restricted by disallowing the appropriate Natural modules in the library security profile of library SYSPOOL.

The modules can be restricted on a global basis by modifying the library security profile of SYSPOOL. Further control can be exercised on an individual basis by defining individual **special links** to SYSPOOL for individual users.

The NATSPOOL functions are contained in the following Natural modules:

NATSPOOL Function	Function Code	Natural Module
Reports/Queues	10	SPPREP*
Devices	11	SPPPSE*
Abstracts	12	SPPSES*
Applications	13	SPPAPC*
Change Spool File	14	SPPCSF*
Entire Output Management	15	SPPEOM01
Cross-Reference	20	SPPCR*
Statistics	21	SPPSTA*
Look at Spool File	22	SPPLOO*
CALLNAT Handling	23	SPPUSP*
Layout of Spool File	30	SPPFIL* SPPFOR*
Objects	31	SPPUSE* SPPSEL01 SPPHCO01
Mass Update	32	SPPMA*
Hardcopy Allocations	33	SPPHC*
Transfer Objects	34	SPPTRF*
Check Spool File	40	SPPCHE*
Logging Data	41	SPPLGG*
Create Test Report(s)	42	SPPTREP*
Delete Reports by Date	43	SPPRBT*

## NATSPPOOL-Internal Security

Regardless of whether Natural Security is installed, the following NATSPPOOL-internal security features apply:

- **Report Protection**  
Reports can be protected both when being displayed in online mode and when being printed. See Function 31.2.
- **Object Protection**  
Objects can be protected both when being modified or used. See Function 31.7.

# Installing NAF under CICS

This section describes how to install Natural Advanced Facilities (NAF) under CICS.

- Prerequisites
- Installation Tape - OS/390 Systems
- Installation Tape - VSE/ESA Systems
- Installation Procedure

## Prerequisites

- Base Natural Version 4.1 or above must be installed.
- The Natural CICS Interface must be installed.
- It is possible to use a VSAM file as a spool file. In this case, Natural for VSAM Version 4.1 or above must be installed. For more information, see the Natural for VSAM documentation.

## Installation Tape - OS/390 Systems

The installation tape contains the datasets listed in the table below. The sequence of the datasets is shown in the Report of Tape Creation which accompanies the installation tape.

Dataset Name	Contents
NAF $nnn$ .LOAD	Natural Advanced Facilities executable load phases and modules which are necessary for the linkage editor.
NAF $nnn$ SRCE	Natural Advanced Facilities source modules which include macros for specific TP monitors.
NAF $nnn$ .INPL	Natural programs including example source programs and system load modules which are necessary for Natural Advanced Facilities.
NAF $nnn$ .SYSF	FDT for spool file used as input to Adabas load utility.
NAF $nnn$ .ERRN	Natural Advanced Facilities error messages.

The notation  $nnn$  in dataset names represents the version number of the product.

## Copying the Tape Contents to Disk

If you are using System Maintenance Aid (SMA), refer to the SMA documentation (included on the current edition of the Natural documentation CD).

If you are **not** using SMA, follow the instructions below.

This section explains how to:

- Copy data set COPY.JOB from tape to disk.
- Modify this data set to conform with your local naming conventions.

The JCL in this data set is then used to copy all data sets from tape to disk.

If the datasets for more than one product are delivered on the tape, the dataset COPY.JOB contains the JCL to unload the datasets for all delivered products from the tape to your disk.

After that, you will have to perform the individual install procedure for each component.

### Step 1 - Copy data set COPY.JOB from tape to disk

The data set COPY.JOB (label 2) contains the JCL to unload all other existing data sets from tape to disk. To unload COPY.JOB, use the following sample JCL:

```
//SAGTAPE JOB SAG,CLASS=1,MSGCLASS=X
//* -----
//COPY EXEC PGM=IEBGENER
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=COPY.JOB,
// DISP=(OLD,PASS),
// UNIT=(CASS,,DEFER),
// VOL=(,RETAIN,SER=<Tnnnnn>),
// LABEL=(2,SL)
//SYSUT2 DD DSN=<hilev>.COPY.JOB,
// DISP=(NEW,CATLG,DELETE),
// UNIT=3390,VOL=SER=<vvvvvv>,
// SPACE=(TRK,(1,1),RLSE),
// DCB=*.SYSUT1
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
//
```

Where:

- <hilev> is a valid high level qualifier
- <Tnnnnn> is the tape number
- <vvvvvv> is the desired volser

### Step 2 - Modify COPYTAPE.JOB

Modify the COPYTAPE.JOB to conform with your local naming conventions and set the disk space parameters before submitting this job:

- Set HILEV to a valid high level qualifier.
- Set LOCATION to a storage location.
- Set EXPDT to a valid expiration date.

### Step 3 - Submit COPY.JOB

Submit COPY.JOB to unload all other data sets from the tape to your disk.

## Installation Tape - VSE/ESA Systems

The installation tape contains the datasets listed in the table below. The sequence of the datasets is shown in the Report of Tape Creation which accompanies the installation tape.

Dataset Name	Contents
NAF $nnn$ .LIBR	LIBR backup file.
NAF $nnn$ .INPL	Natural programs including example source programs and system load modules which are necessary for Natural Advanced Facilities.
NAF $nnn$ .SYSF	FDT for spool file used as input to Adabas load utility.
NAF $nnn$ .ERRN	Natural Advanced Facilities error messages.

The notation  $nnn$  in dataset names represents the version number of the product.

## Copying the Tape Contents to Disk

If you are using System Maintenance Aid (SMA), refer to the SMA documentation (included on the current edition of the Natural documentation CD).

If you are **not** using SMA, follow the instructions below.

This section explains how to:

- Copy data set COPYTAPE.JOB from tape to library.
- Modify this member to conform with your local naming conventions.

The JCL in this member is then used to copy all data sets from tape to disk.

If the datasets for more than one product are delivered on the tape, the member COPYTAPE.JOB contains the JCL to unload the datasets for all delivered products from the tape to your disk, except the datasets that you can directly install from tape, for example, Natural INPL objects.

After that, you will have to perform the individual install procedure for each component.

### Step 1 - Copy data set COPYTAPE.JOB from tape to disk

The data set COPYTAPE.JOB (file 5) contains the JCL to unload all other existing data sets from tape to disk. To unload COPYTAPE.JOB, use the following sample JCL:

```

* $$ JOB JNM=LIBRCAT,CLASS=0,                                     +
* $$ DISP=D,LDEST=(*,UID),SYSID=1
* $$ LST CLASS=A,DISP=D
// JOB LIBRCAT
* *****
*       CATALOG COPYTAPE.JOB TO LIBRARY
* *****
// ASSGN SYS004,NNW                                             <----- tape address
// MTC REW,SYS004
// MTC FSF,SYS004,4
ASSGN SYSIPT,SYS004
// TLBL IJSYSIN,'COPYTAPE.JOB'
// EXEC LIBR,PARM='MSHP; ACC S=lib.sublib'                       <----- for catalog
/*
// MTC REW,SYS004
ASSGN SYSIPT,FEC
/*
/&
* $$ EOJ

```

Where:

*NNN* is the tape address

*lib.sublib* is the library and sublibrary of the catalog

## Step 2 - Modify COPYTAPE.JOB

Modify COPYTAPE.JOB to conform with your local naming conventions and set the disk space parameters before submitting this job:

## Step 3 - Submit COPYTAPE.JOB

Submit COPYTAPE.JOB to unload all other data sets from the tape to your disk.

# Installation Procedure

This section describes the jobs and steps required to install Natural Advanced Facilities (NAF). They apply to Adabas or VSAM system files.

For installation, use the jobs provided on your Natural tape (names begin with NAF).

## Step 1: Modify the CICS RDO Definitions - Job I005

For performance reasons, it is strongly recommended to specify for the spool server a transaction ID which is different from that of the terminal task. It is then possible to dedicate special threads to the spool server.

### VSAM System Files

The following additional step applies when using VSAM system files:

- Add the Natural Advanced Facilities spool files (SPOOL, SPOOLA, SPOOLB, SPOOLC, SPOOLD and SPOOLE) to your FCT.

Refer to the example job NAFVI005. You can also add DD statements for these datasets to your CICS startup job.

If you want to convert an existing VSAM spool file, the FCT must contain the entries for this spool file. The cluster names of the new and the old versions must be different. The VSAM database ID and file number as well as the VSAM DD-names must be unique.

## Step 2: Create/Load the Spool File

### Adabas Spool File - Job I050, Step 0300

The following steps only apply when using Adabas system files:

- You **must** generate a new spool file because the Adabas FDT used in Version 4.1 is not compatible with the one used in Version 2.3.
- Load the Natural Advanced Facilities spool file contained in NAF*nnn*.SYSF using the ADALOD utility. An initial size of one cylinder for this file will be sufficient. The following parameters are mandatory:

```
ISNREUSE=YES
```

to cause Adabas to reuse the ISN of a deleted record. For the file number <fspool>, you may choose any value.

**VSAM Spool File - Job I008, Steps 0300 - 0311**

The following steps only apply when using VSAM system files.

- Prepare VSAM Cluster for Spool File.
- Define and initialize a VSAM cluster (FSPOOL) to be used as a spool file and five alternative indices.

**Step 3: Modify NAFPARMC - Job I055, Step 0305**

The use of the NAFPARMC parameter module is optional. Alternatively, to set the server options, you can use Function 30 of the SYSPool Application.

If using the NAFPARMC module, modify, assemble and link NARPARMC.

**Step 4: Create a Separate Thread Group for Printer Transaction - Jobs I070, I080**

It is recommended to establish a separate thread group for the Natural Advanced Facilities printer transaction. To do so, perform these steps:

1. **Modify the Natural/CICS Control Block - Job I070, Step 2245**  
Include a definition of the Natural Advanced Facilities printer thread group into the Natural/CICS control block.
2. **Relink the Modified Natural/CICS Control Block - Job I070, Step 2250**  
Repeat linking of the Natural/CICS control block.

**Step 5: Modify NATPARM - Jobs I060, I080**

Modify the parameters FSPOOL, NTPRINT, NAFUPF and NAFSIZE in NATPARM according to your site requirements. For more information on these parameters, see NATSPOOL Initialization.

Assemble and link the Natural parameter module NATPARM.

**VSAM System Files**

The following additional step applies when using VSAM system files:

- Set the FSPOOL parameter as follows:

```
FSPOOL=( vsam-dbid, fnr-fspool, dd-name-fspool )
```

The *dd-name* is limited to seven characters.

**Step 6: Link the Natural Nucleus - Jobs I060, I080**

Add the following INCLUDE statements in the link steps for Natural and link-edit the executable module:

OS/390	VSE/ESA
INCLUDE NAFLIB(NAFAF)	INCLUDE NAFAF
INCLUDE NAFLIB(NAFNUC)	INCLUDE NAFNUC
INCLUDE SMALIB(NAFPARMC) (optional)	INCLUDE NAFPARMC (optional)

Ensure that the Natural module NATTTY is part of your Natural nucleus, since NATTTY enables the Natural Advanced Facilities spool server to send error messages to a printer.

The link-edit of the load module containing Natural Advanced Facilities can be done in any of the following ways:

- Include all modules of Natural Advanced Facilities, that is, NAFNUC, NAFAF and, optionally, NAFPARMC, in the link-edit of Natural.

**Note:**

If a shared nucleus is created, the modules can be included in the shared nucleus.

- Link-edit NAFNUC, NAFAF and, optionally, NAFPARMC and an alternative Natural parameter module as a separate module with the mandatory name CMPRMTB specified in the ENTRY statement. The name of the resulting module is optional.

**Note:**

This way of link-editing only applies if an alternate parameter module ("PARM=" parameter) is used. If so, an additional CICS PPT entry with PROGRAM=name is required.

- Link-edit NAFNUC, NAFAF and, optionally, NAFPARMC as a separate module with the mandatory name CMAM08 specified in the ENTRY statement. The name of the resulting module is optional. If it is different from CMAM08, however, it must be specified as an alias name in an NTALIAS macro entry of the Natural parameter module.

**Note:**

This way of link-editing only applies if the Natural Resolve CSTATIC Addresses facility (RCA) is used. If so, an additional CICS PPT entry with PROGRAM=name is required.

The following additional step applies when using VSAM system files:

- Add the following INCLUDE instruction to all links of the Natural nucleus.

Platform	Instruction
OS/390	INCLUDE NVSLIB(NVSFSP0)
VSE/ESA	INCLUDE NVSFSP0

## Step 7: Load the System Programs - Job I061, Step 0300

Load the Natural Advanced Facilities system programs into the Natural system file using the Natural INPL utility. INPL loads the maintenance programs under the application IDs SYSP00L and SYSPRINT.

Ensure that INPL finishes with the message "Natural Advanced Facilities initialized by INPL". If this initialization fails, various problems will be encountered at execution time.

This INPL file contains the source for all maps used in the Natural Advanced Facilities system.

These maps are provided in source form to enable users to customize the system (for example, to translate the maps from English to another language).

If these maps are modified, ensure that all fields have the same format/length/relative position in the map. Failure to abide by this restriction will result in an invalid system.

## Step 8: Load the Error Messages - Job I061, Step 0304

Load the Natural Advanced Facilities error messages file (dataset NAFnnn.ERRN) using the ERRLODUS program as described in the Natural SYSERR Utility documentation.

## Step 9: Natural Advanced Facilities and Natural Security

This step must only be performed, if Natural Advanced Facilities is being installed in a Natural Security environment.

Define SYSPPOOL to Natural Security with startup program MENU.

### Note:

The physical CICS printers and the application SYSPRINT need not be defined to Natural Security. The Natural Security logon processing will identify the NATSPOOL spool server and perform a simplified logon to SYSPRINT, that is, without any further security checks. In this way, maintenance efforts and the number of Adabas calls at the start of the spool server are considerably reduced.

Any logon to SYSPRINT attempted by users other than the NATSPOOL spool server will be rejected by Natural Security, regardless of whether SYSPRINT is defined to it or not.

## Step 10: Start Natural

Start Natural and add the user profile, as defined in the NAFUPF parameter of NATPARM, to the SYSPPOOL file using Function 31.1.

### Note:

A NAT7201 message is issued at the start of the session indicating that the profile has not yet been added to the SYSPPOOL file.

## Step 11: Create a Sample Conversation JCL - Job I200

Create the job NAFCONF to convert your spool file from Natural Advanced Facilities Version 2.3 into Natural Advanced Facilities Version 4.1.

Adapt this job before you submit it by entering the database identification (DBID) and the file number (FNR) as described in Conversion in Batch Mode in the section Conversion from Version 2.3.

If you already have a Natural Advanced Facilities 2.3 spool file and you want to use it under Version 4.1, its contents must be converted to the newly generated Version 4.1 spool file. This is done using the CONVERT command in library SYSPPOOL, see Conversion from Version 2.3.

You can also perform the CONVERT in batch mode by using the sample job created in Step 1 - Modify the CICS RDO Definitions- Job I005.

## Step 12: Create NATSPOOL Environment

After conversion, you must specify the general spool file options and the system-specific options for the spool server. See Function 30.5.

To initialize a new NATSPOOL environment, see NATSPOOL Initialization.

## Step 13: Natural Advanced Facilities and VTAM/SNA

This step must only be performed, if Natural Advanced Facilities is being installed under CICS and is to be used in conjunction with VTAM/SNA printers.

- Define devices in the TCT with a RELREQ setting to (YES,YES). (This will ensure that VTAM printers are released at the end of printout time when devices are shared with TSO, BATCH, JES, etc.)
- Define TRMSTAT=INTLOG or CREATESESS=YES for the printer to allow EXEC CICS START requests to create a session.
- Ensure that the device has the SHARE option generated into the controller VTAM specifications.

## Step 14: Natural Advanced Facilities and VTAM/NON-SNA

This step must only be performed, if Natural Advanced Facilities is being installed under CICS and is to be used in conjunction with VTAM/NON-SNA printers.

- Include TRMSTAT=TRANSCEIVE in the TCT definition for the device.
- Set the VTAM definition for the device parameter ISTATUS to ACTIVE.

# NAF - Features in a CICS Environment

This section explains the features of Natural Advanced Facilities specific to a CICS environment.

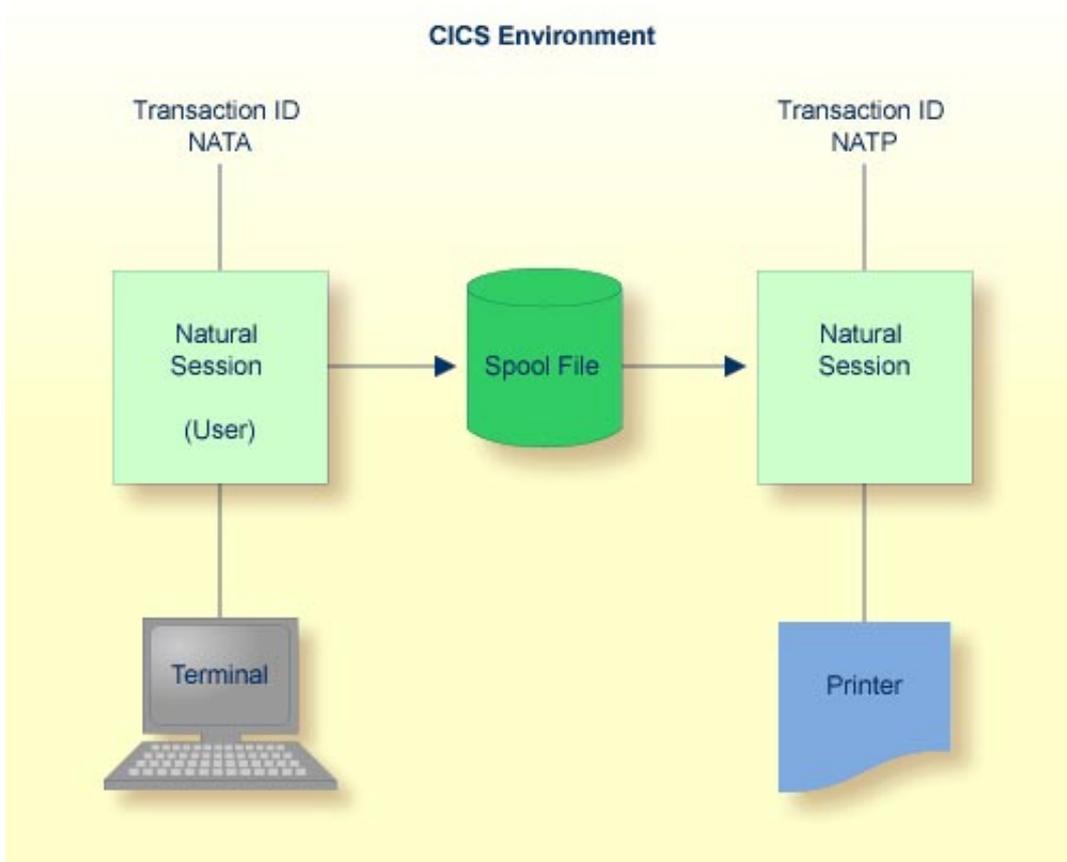
- Overview
  - CICS Options
  - CICS/MRO Environments
  - Dynamic Parameters for the Spool Server
  - Dynamic System File Specification
  - Automatic Session Creation
  - Spool File Scan at Natural Initialization
  - Automatic Restart
  - SCS Printer Support
  - Operation Mode of the Spool Server
  - Thread Utilization
- 

## Overview

NATSPPOOL accumulates all reports generated during a Natural user session in the spool file. To physically print a report, NATSPPOOL schedules a Natural session at the physical printer by issuing an EXEC CICS START command.

This new Natural session, the NATSPPOOL spool server, retrieves various dynamic parameters from the task which has issued the START request.

The logical connection between the two Natural sessions used by NATSPPOOL is shown below.



## CICS Options

To install NAF in a CICS environment, set the NATSPOOL parameters listed below.

You can also specify these parameters with Function 30.5 (Set Spool Option) as described in Layout of Spool File. After Natural Advanced Facilities has been installed, use Function 30.5 to set the CICS options.

Parameter	Explanation
INITEXI=OFF/ON	Specifies whether the NAF initialization exit is executed. This exit requires exclusive control (ADABAS EXU USER) by the spool file.
INITMCO=OFF/ON	Specifies whether the initialization exit sends messages to the console.
INITMLO=OFF/ON	Specifies whether the initialization exit sends messages to the CICS log file.
INITSID= <i>name</i>	Specifies the CICS SYSID that performs the initialization exit.
PRINSID= <i>name</i>	Specifies the default CICS SYSID for the spool server used if no SYSID has been specified for the printer on the spool file (see also Function 31.4 in the section Objects - Function 31).
TRANP= <i>name</i>	Specifies the CICS transaction ID of the spool server. The name specified must be identical to the corresponding name specified as transaction ID in the CICS PCT. This PCT entry must point to the Natural load module, that is, NATP starts Natural.  For performance reasons, we highly recommend that you select different names for the spool server transaction ID and the terminal transaction ID.
TRMTASK=OFF/ON	Specifies that the spool server terminates and another task starts each time a single report has been printed.  Specifying TERMTASK=OFF, the same spool server prints all reports with the same Destination/Form. This can cause CICS resource problems if many printers are active at the same time.

You can omit a parameter or set the value (OFF/ON or *name*) assigned to blank.

The following rule of precedence applies to the use of parameters:

- For all parameters that have not been defined in NAFPRMC or have been set to blank, the corresponding values defined in the spool file applies.
- Parameters that have been defined in the NAFPRMC parameter module by setting the value not equal to blank rank before the values defined on the spool file. As a result, you can use the NAFPRMC parameter module to set certain options for certain tasks only. This can be useful for several CICS environments sharing the same spool file.

## CICS/MRO Environments

CICS contains a facility called Intercommunication Support, which allows different CICS regions to share resources and communicate with each other. Multiple Region Operation (MRO) is a CICS facility which provides such support for regions within the same processor.

The MRO function-shipping option allows programs in the "application-owning" (local) region to access resources in the "resource-owning" (remote) region, by shipping appropriate requests to the remote region.

These requests are carried out in the remote region by a mirror transaction provided by CICS. The resources accessed can also be transactions, in which case the process is known as Remote Transaction Initiation.

Using the MRO approach, it is possible to ship the START request of the asynchronous NATSPOOL spool server to a remote region (that is, to print in such a region).

The MRO option is useful if growth of tasks is anticipated, because there are constraints on the number of tasks a CICS region can manage.

## Dynamic Parameters for the Spool Server

When a spool server is started, three different types of dynamic parameters apply:

- **Parameters set up by the spool server itself**  
To allow for dedicated Natural Advanced Facilities threads of minimum size, the spool server always allocates buffers of minimum size. Most sizes are set to 0.
- **Parameters passed from the user session to the spool server**  
The spool server and the user session which started the spool server always use the same system files (FNAT, FUSER, FDIC and FSPOOL), the same buffer pool (BPID), and the same setting of the RCA parameter.
- **Parameters defined in the Natural parameter module NATPARM**  
All further parameters not mentioned above are taken from NATPARM.

## Dynamic System File Specification

The definition of the system file(s) in NATPARM can be overwritten by the user. This is accomplished by specifying any of the corresponding file parameters (DBID, FNR, FDIC, FNAT, FSEC or FSPOOL) dynamically when starting a Natural session. The actual values will then be transferred by the originating terminal task to the spool server. This holds both for spool servers started automatically and for spool servers started using NATSPOOL functions.

When DBID or FNR are processed, the supplied value is also applied to the spool file specification.

Once the spool server has been started, it will observe these file definitions for as long as the task is active. Reports will be printed only from the file defined by the currently active FSPOOL, even if there are reports with the same Destination/Form on another FSPOOL file.

In this way a unique CICS spool server is able to manage reports created on different spool files under the same CICS (for example, for production or test processing).

## Automatic Session Creation

Before starting a spool server, NATSPOOL checks if the terminal status of the printer allows internally generated session requests to create a session (TRMSTAT=INTLOG or CREATESESS=YES). If this is not the case, for example after VTAM LOSTERM errors, NATSPOOL forces this status and then tries to start the spool server.

## Spool File Scan at Natural Initialization

After startup of CICS, when the first Natural session is invoked, the spool file is scanned for printers or reports interrupted during the previous CICS session. Interrupted printers which are not in status DEAC are reset to status FREE, interrupted reports to status TOBE. 20 seconds after this first stage of initialization, all interrupted printers are restarted with the interrupted Destination/Form. The interval of 20 seconds allows this first stage of initialization to finish as an exclusive user of the spool file.

The Natural initialization ensures that the spool file is to be updated under exclusive control of this first session. Other starting sessions will be delayed until this part of the initialization has finished.

If an error is encountered during scanning the spool file, the system operator is notified, the scan is terminated normally, and Natural initialization continues.

This scan is performed for the defined spool file, that is, dynamic setting of FSPPOOL is also taken into account.

If the spool file is shared among CICS sessions, the spool file scan must be disabled (see Function 30.5 and the NAFPARMC parameter module in Installing NAF under CICS, Step 3) because it requires exclusive control of the spool file.

## Automatic Restart

If a spool server terminates normally, each printer is checked for status INOP. If a printer is found to be in status INOP and no alternate printer is available, the printer is set to status PEND, and the spool server tries to start again on that printer. If the printer becomes INOP again, the same procedure is repeated twice. Afterwards, a restart is no longer attempted on that printer.

## SCS Printer Support

Support for SNA character string (SCS) printers is provided.

The data stream to SCS printers may only contain user data and SCS control codes. It must not contain a write control character (start printer bit) or orders (such as the end-of-message character). The SCS control codes perform functions similar to orders, in that they allow the output to be formatted, however, the range of control is greater.

The only SCS control codes used by NATSPOOL are FF (form feed) and NL (new line).

## Operation Mode of the Spool Server

It is only possible to have one spool transaction ID per Natural transaction ID.

The operation mode of the spool server can be defined with Function 30.5 or the NAFPARMC parameter module as described in Installing NAF under CICS, Steps 2.

By default, the NATSPOOL spool server operates as a pseudo-conversational CICS task (that is, in "Terminate Task"=Y mode). The spool server will then be terminated (and another task will be started) each time a single report has been printed. Pseudo-conversational mode of operation is recommended if there are several physical printers active at the same time.

Specify "Terminate Task"=N to run in conversational mode. The same CICS task prints all reports with the same Destination/Form. Conversational mode is recommended if not many physical printers are active at any one time, and fast printing is required. Otherwise, the maximum number of active CICS tasks (AMXT keyword in CICS SIT) may be reached.

## Thread Utilization

Before sending output to a printer, the spool server rolls out the session to release the thread. This allows the thread to be released if the printer is interrupted while printing, for example, when running out of paper or switched off. After the output has been sent successfully, the session is rolled in again. Since relocation is turned off during this roll request, the same thread is selected.

# Installing NAF under IMS/TM

This section describes how to install Natural Advanced Facilities (NAF) under IMS/TM.

- Prerequisites
  - Installation Tape
  - Installation Procedure
- 

## Prerequisites

- Base Natural Version 4.1 or above must be installed.
- The Natural IMS/TM interface must be installed.

## Installation Tape

The installation tape contains the datasets listed in the table below. The sequence of the datasets is shown in the Report of Tape Creation which accompanies the installation tape.

Dataset Name	Contents
NAF $nnn$ .LOAD	Natural Advanced Facilities executable load phases and modules which are necessary for the linkage editor
NAF $nnn$ .SRCE	Natural Advanced Facilities source modules which include macros for specific TP monitors.
NAF $nnn$ .INPL	Natural programs including sample source programs and system load modules which are necessary for Natural Advanced Facilities.
NAF $nnn$ .SYSF	Empty sample spool file; input to Adabas load utility.
NAF $nnn$ .ERRN	Natural Advanced Facilities error messages.

The notation  $nnn$  in dataset names represents the version number of the product.

## Copying the Tape Contents to Disk

If you are not using System Maintenance Aid, adapt and run job NAFTAPE to copy the datasets from tape to disk. NAFTAPE is contained in job dataset NAT $nnn$ .JOBS on the Natural installation tape.

The space each dataset requires on disk is shown in the Report of Tape Creation.

## Installation Procedure

For installation, use the jobs provided on your Natural tape (names begin with NAF).

### Step 1: Load the Spool File - Job I050, Step 0300

You **must** generate a new spool file because the Adabas FDT used in Version 4.1 is not compatible with the one used in Version 2.3.

Load the Natural Advanced Facilities spool file contained in `NAFnmn.SYSF` using the ADALOD utility. An initial size of one cylinder for this file will be sufficient. The following parameters are mandatory:

```
ISNREUSE=YES
```

to cause Adabas to reuse the ISN of a deleted record. For the file number `<fspool>`, you may choose any value.

### Step 2: Modify NAFPARMI - Job I055, Step 0305

The use of the NAFPARMI parameter module is optional. Alternatively, to set the server options, you can use Function 30 of the SYSPool Application: see Step 11.

If using the NAFPARMI module, modify, assemble and link NARPARMI.

### Step 3: Modify NATPARM for the BMP Nucleus - Job I060

Modify the parameters FSPOOL, NTPRINT, NAFUPF and NAFSIZE in NATPARM according to your site requirements. For more information on these parameters, see Natural Profile Parameters for NATSPOOL.

The Natural parameter module for the BMP Natural must contain a valid `FSPOOL=(dbid,fnr)` entry, and the values specified must be identical to those of the MPP Natural (Step 5).

Assemble and link the Natural parameter module NATPARM.

### Step 4: Link the BMP Natural Nucleus - Job I060

Link your BMP frontend with the parameter module created in the previous step.

### Step 5: Modify NATPARM for the MPP Nucleus - Job I060

Modify the parameters FSPOOL, NTPRINT, NAFUPF and NAFSIZE in NATPARM according to your site requirements. For more information on these parameters, see Natural Profile Parameters for NATSPOOL.

The Natural parameter module for the MPP Natural must contain a valid `FSPOOL=(dbid,fnr)` entry and the values specified must be identical to those of the BMP Natural (Step 3).

Assemble and link the Natural parameter module NATPARM.

### Step 6: Link the MPP Natural Nucleus - Job I080

Add the following INCLUDE statements in the link steps for Natural and link-edit the executable module:

```
INCLUDE NAFLIB(NAFAF)
INCLUDE NAFLIB(NAFNUC)
INCLUDE SMALIB(NAFPARMI) (optional)
```

Include all modules of Natural Advanced Facilities, that is, NAFNUC, NAFAF and, optionally, NAFPARMI, in the link-edit of Natural.

**Note:**

If a shared nucleus is created, the modules can be included in the shared nucleus.

## Step 7: Load the System Programs - Job I061, Step 0300

Load the Natural Advanced Facilities system programs into the Natural system file using the Natural INPL utility. INPL loads the maintenance programs under the application IDs SYSPPOOL and SYSPRINT.

Ensure that INPL finishes with the message "Natural Advanced Facilities initialized by INPL". If this initialization fails, various problems will be encountered at execution time.

This INPL file contains the source for all maps used in the Natural Advanced Facilities system.

These maps are provided in source form to enable users to customize the system (for example, to translate the maps from English to another language).

If these maps are modified, ensure that all fields have the same format/length/relative position in the map. Failure to abide by this restriction will result in an invalid system.

## Step 8: Load the Error Messages - Job I061, Step 0304

Load the Natural Advanced Facilities error messages file (dataset NAF*mm*.ERRN) using the ERRLODUS program as described in the Natural SYSERR Utility documentation.

## Step 9: Natural Advanced Facilities and Natural Security

This step must only be performed, if Natural Advanced Facilities is being installed in a Natural Security environment.

Define SYSPPOOL to Natural Security with startup program MENU.

## Step 10: Start Natural

Start Natural and add the user profile, as defined in the NAFUPF parameter of NATPARM, to the SYSPPOOL file using Function 31.1.

**Note:**

A NAT7201 message is issued at the start of the session indicating that the profile has not yet been added to the SYSPPOOL file.

## Step 11: Create NATSPOOL Environment

If you already have a Natural Advanced Facilities 2.3 spool file and you want to use it under Version 4.1, its contents must be converted to the newly generated Version 4.1 spool file. This is done using the CONVERT command in library SYSPPOOL, see Conversion from Version 2.2.

**Note:**

A Version 2.2 spool file cannot be converted directly to Version 4.1. It must first be converted to Version 2.3.

After conversion, you must specify the general spool file options and the system-specific options for the spool server. See Function 30.5.

To initialize a new NATSPOOL environment, see NATSPOOL Initialization.

## Step 12: Adapt the IMS/TM Environment

Adapting the IMS/TM environment, be sure that the following applies:

- The JCL for the BMP printer job must be stored in the appropriate IMS library with the member name specified in the IMS/TM options of Function 30.5.
- The BMP must have a PSB with at least two modifiable TP PCBs.
- The first control card for the BMP driver must specify at least one TP PCB by using the statement WRKPCBS=001.
- If the input transaction code for the BMP is **not** generated as WFI (see "Wait for input" in the IMS/TM options of Function 30.5 or NAFPARMI), the MPP transaction code must be authorized to issue the "/STA REG" command. Otherwise, IMS will issue status code CD when trying to start the BMP.

# NAF - Features in an IMS/TM Environment

This chapter explains the features of Natural Advanced Facilities specific to an IMS/TM environment.

- Overview
  - IMS/TM Options
  - Wait for Input - WFI
- 

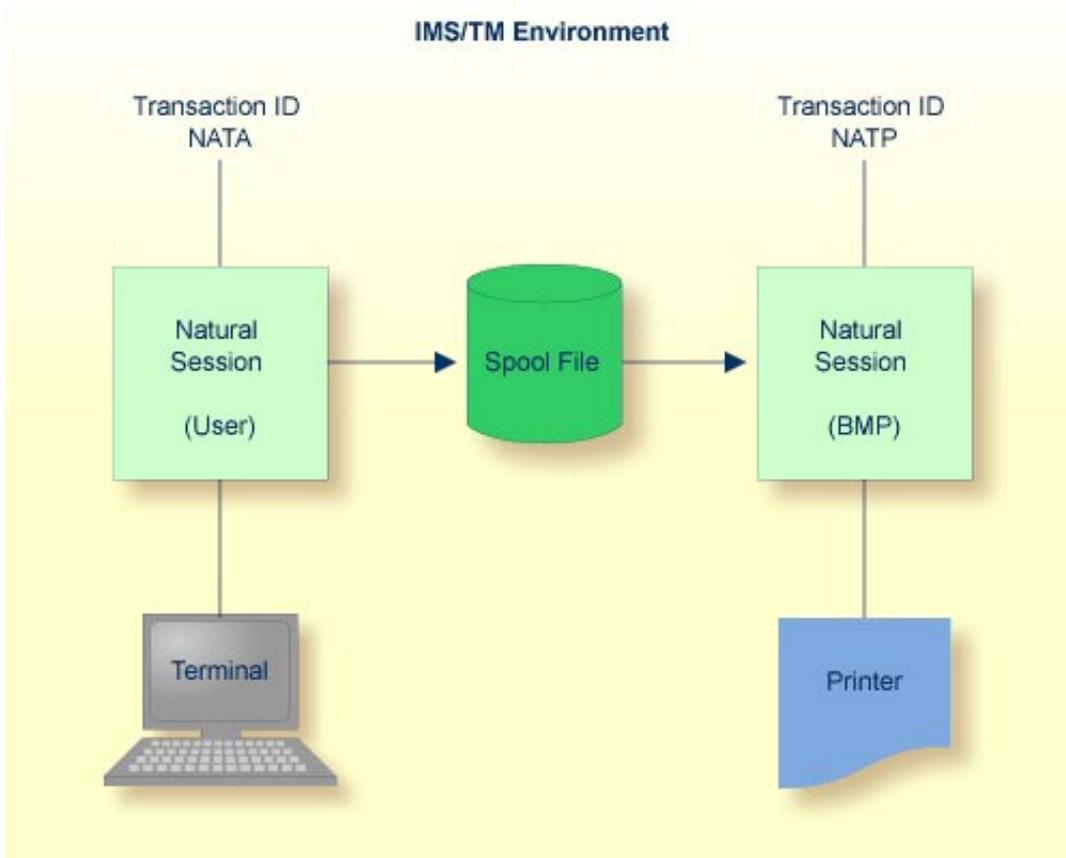
## Overview

NATSPPOOL accumulates all reports generated during a Natural user session in the spool file. To physically print a report (that is, to send output to an IMS LTERM assigned to a printer), NATSPPOOL performs the following steps:

- **Step 1:**  
The MPP Natural inserts a message into the IMS message queue for a transaction code that is used as (non-conversational) input transaction code for a BMP region. This transaction code can be a Wait for Input (WFI) transaction code or not.
- **Step 2:**  
If the BMP is generated as WFI and has been started by the IMS/TM operator, all reports which are created during the IMS/TM session are printed by this BMP.  
If the BMP is not generated as WFI, Natural issues the "/STA REG xxxxxxxx" command to start the BMP region, where "xxxxxxx" represents the BMP JCL member name specified in the spool file options (see Function 30.5).
- **Step 3:**  
The BMP region executes Natural under the control of the Natural BMP interface for IMS/TM. The input to Natural must be as follows:  

```
//CMSYNIN DD *
  LOGON SYSPRINT
  SVPIMS01
  FIN
/*
```
- **Step 4:**  
The Natural program SVPIMS01 in library SYSPRINT retrieves the message from the IMS message queue to find out what has to be printed and sends the selected output to the IMS printer. Depending on whether the transaction code is WFI or not, the BMP region either "waits" for the next input message or terminates. The message contains the BMP transaction code specified in the spool file options (see Function 30.5) and the LTERM name of the IMS printer.  
Since SVPIMS01 dynamically calls CMGETMSG, the load library containing this module must be concatenated in the BMP JCL.

The logical connection between the two Natural sessions used by NATSPPOOL is shown below.



## IMS/TM Options

To install NAF in an IMS/TM environment, set the NATSPOOL parameters listed below.

You can also specify these parameters with Function 30.5 (Set Spool Option) as described in Layout of Spool File.

Parameter	Explanation
BMPCODE= <i>name</i>	Specifies the BMP transaction code.
BMPNAME= <i>name</i>	Specifies the BMP JCL member name.
BMPWFI=ON/OFF	Specifies the BMP WFI option.

You can omit a parameter or set the value (*name* or OFF/ON) assigned to blank.

The following rule of precedence applies to the use of parameters:

- For all parameters that have not been defined in NAFPRMI or have been set to blank, the corresponding values defined in the spool file applies.
- Parameters that have been defined in the NAFPRMI parameter module by setting the value not equal to blank rank before the values defined on the spool file. As a result, you can use the NAFPRMI parameter module to set certain options for certain BMPs only. This can be useful for several IMS/TM environments sharing the same spool file.

## Wait for Input WFI

Under IMS/TM, an option is provided to use only one BMP to print all reports which are created during an IMS/TM session. To make this possible, the BMP program SVPIMS01 in library SYSPRINT can be made to "Wait for Input" after it has been started by the IMS operator. No "/STA REG" command will be issued from the MPP region after the message for the BMP input transaction code has been inserted in the IMS message queue.

To stop the BMP, issue the command "/PSTO REG". The BMP is stopped automatically when the database in which the spool file is located is no longer active, or if any error occurs during execution.

To use this feature, the BMP transaction must be generated as WFI in the IMS/TM TRANSACT macro, and "Wait for input" must be set in the spool file options or in the NAFPARMI parameter module.

Since the Natural Advanced Facilities transaction can be run as BMP-WFI, it is also possible to have this printer transaction as an online transaction running under the message-oriented online Natural.

This can be achieved by specifying the spool file options with a BMP ID equal to a non-conversational transaction code received by the message-oriented online Natural. Also "Wait for input" equal to Y is required to suppress the "/STA REG" command, because this transaction is scheduled like the normal conversational dialog-oriented Natural transactions.

To tell the message-oriented Natural to run the SVPIMS01 Natural print program, a bootstrap module with the following Natural dynamic parameters must be generated as the transaction start program:

```
STACK=(LOGON SYSPRINT;SVPIMS01),PRINTER=LTERMP01
```

Other requirements, such as WRKPCBS are equivalent to the BMP version. You will find instructions for generating the bootstrap in the Natural/IMS section of the Natural Installation Guide for Mainframes.

When deciding how to run Natural Advanced Facilities under IMS, you need to take into account site specifics. For example, extremely long printouts may hinder other online transactions running in the same region. Permanently having print transactions in the queue may also lead to a region lock by printing. You can avoid this by using IMS transaction parameters, such as PROCLIM.

# Installing NAF under BS2000/OSD

This section describes how to install Natural Advanced Facilities (NAF) in a BS2000/OSD environment in batch mode and under TIAM and UTM.

- Prerequisites
  - Installation Tape
  - Installation Procedure
- 

## Prerequisites

- Base Natural Version 4.1 or above must be installed.

## Installation Tape

The installation tape contains the datasets listed in the table below. The sequence of the datasets is shown in the Report of Tape Creation which accompanies the installation tape.

Dataset Name	Contents
NAF $nnn$ .PAMS	NAF modules.
NAF $nnn$ .MACS	NAF macros.
NAF $nnn$ .INPL	INPL file for libraries SYSPool and SYSprint.
NAF $nnn$ .ERRN	NAF error messages.
NAF $nnn$ .SYSF	Empty sample spool file; input to Adabas load utility.
NAF $nnn$ .JOBS	NAF example jobs.

The notation  $nnn$  in dataset names represents the version number of the product.

## Copying the Tape Contents to Disk

If you are not using SMA, use the procedure described below. In this procedure, the values specified below must be supplied.

To copy the datasets from tape to disk, perform the following steps:

### 1. Copy the Library SRV $nnn$ .LIB from Tape to Disk

This step is not necessary if you have already copied the library SRV $nnn$ .LIB from another Software AG tape. For more information, refer to the element #READ-ME in this library.

The library SRV $nnn$ .LIB is stored on the tape as the sequential file SRV $nnn$ .LIBS containing LMS commands. The current version  $nnn$  can be obtained from the **Report of Tape Creation**. To convert this sequential file into an LMS-library, execute the following commands:

```

/IMPORT-FILE  SUPPORT=*TAPE(FILE-NAME=SRVnnn.LIBS, -
/  VOLUME=<volser>, DEV-TYPE=<tape-device>)
/ADD-FILE-LINK LINK-NAME=EDTSAM, FILE-NAME=SRVnnn.LIBS, -
/  SUPPORT=*TAPE(FILE-SEQ=3), ACC-METH=*BY-CAT, -
/  BUF-LEN=*BY-CAT, REC-FORM=*BY-CAT, REC-SIZE=*BY-CAT
/START-EDT
@READ  '/'
@SYSTEM 'REMOVE-FILE-LINK  EDTSAM'
@SYSTEM 'EXPORT-FILE  FILE-NAME=SRVnnn.LIBS'
@WRITE  'SRVnnn.LIBS'
@HALT
/ASS-SYSDTA  SRVnnn.LIBS
/MOD-JOB-SW  ON=1
/START-PROG  $LMS
/MOD-JOB-SW  OFF=1
/ASS-SYSDTA  *PRIMARY

```

Where:

<tape-device> is the device-type of the tape, e.g. TAPE-C4

<volser> is the VOLSER of the tape (see **Report of Tape Creation**)

## 2. Copy the Procedure COPY.PROC from Tape to Disk

To copy the procedure COPY.PROC to disk, call the procedure P.COPYTAPE in the library SRVnnn.LIB:

```

/CALL-PROCEDURE  (SRVnnn.LIB,P.COPYTAPE), -
/  (VSNT=<volser>, DEVT=<tape-device>)

```

If you use a TAPE-C4 device, you may omit the parameter DEVT.

## 3. Copy all Product Files from Tape to Disk

To copy all Software AG product files from tape to disk, enter the procedure COPY.PROC:

```

/ENTER-PROCEDURE  COPY.PROC, DEVT=<tape-device>

```

If you use a TAPE-C4 device, you may omit the parameter DEVT. The result of this procedure is written to the file 'L.REPORT.SRV'.

# Installation Procedure

## Naming Conventions

In the following text, the library name *JOBLIB* stands for

- the example job library (NAF*nnn*.JOBS) if you are **not** using SMA or
- the SMA job library (see SMA parameter JOBLIB in SMA Parameter Group BASIC) if you are using SMA.

## Step 1: Load the Spool File - Job I050, Step 0300

You **must** generate a new spool file because the Adabas FDT used in Version 4.1 is not compatible with the one used in Version 2.3.

Load the NAF spool file contained in NAF*nnn*.SYSF using the ADALOD utility. An initial size of one cylinder for this file will be sufficient. The following parameters are mandatory

```
ISNREUSE=YES
```

to cause Adabas to reuse the ISN of a deleted record. For the file number <fspool>, you may choose any value.

## Step 2: Create Parameter Module NAFB2P - Job I055, Step 0300

Assemble the source module ANAFB2P, which is contained in dataset NAF*nnn*.JOBS. If Natural Security is installed, check the LOGON command to application SYSPRINT.

The following examples illustrate how the parameters may be set.

**Example 1 - Installation with Natural Security and two Spool Servers:**

```

DC01      = NAFDCAM1
DC02      = NAFDCAM2
DC03      = NO
.
.
.
.
.
DC30      = NO
NAFERK1   = NAFF1
NAFERK2   = NAFF2
PA01      = 'STACK=(LOGON SYSPRINT,user1,passw;SVPBS201) '
PA02      = 'STACK=(LOGON SYSPRINT,user2,passw;SVPBS201) '
PA03      = 'NO '
.
.
.
.
.
PA30      = 'NO '

```

**Example 2 - Installation without Natural Security and one Spool Server:**

```

DC01      = NAFDCAM1
DC02      = NO
.
.
.
.
.
DC30      = NO
NAFERK1   = NAFF1
NAFERK2   = NAFF2
PA01      = 'STACK=(LOGON SYSPRINT;SVPBS201) '
PA02      = 'NO '
.
.
.
.
.
PA30      = 'NO '

```

**Note:**

If Natural Security is installed, link the library SYSPRINT to a user which is normally not active in the security environment. Moreover, link SYSPRINT to as many users as there are spool servers (1-9).

The parameters for DCAM connection (DC01 - D30) and for P1-EVENTING (NAFERK1, NAFERK2) must be different from those used for the same function in any other application for the same CPU.

Described below are the parameters that can be specified in the macro NAFB2P:

Parameter	Explanation
DC01 - DC30	7 bytes indicating the name of the corresponding DCAM application. Unused entries should be set to NO.
NAFERK1	8 bytes indicating the event ID for the communication between the online Natural and the spool server(s) and defining the name of the used common memory pool.
NAFERK2	8 bytes indicating the event ID for the automatic startup for spool server(s) using TP monitor UTM and the corresponding parameter SPOOL=( <i>name,number</i> ).
PA01 - PA30	Stack data for the initialization of Natural using the following format:  <pre>STACK=(LOGON <i>library, userid;</i>          <i>programname</i>)</pre> <p>If Natural Security is installed the format is as follows:</p> <pre>STACK=(LOGON <i>library, userid, password;</i>          <i>programname</i>)</pre> <p>Unused parameters must be set to NO.</p>
MONEVT	Name of the event ID for the BS2000/OSD monitor task (8 bytes maximum).
PAMO	LOGON command for the monitor task. The start program must always be set to SVPMON01.
CMPSIZE	Specifies the size of the NAF Common Memory Pool (in units of 64 KB).
RSOFORM	Specifies the name of a form to be used by the spool server when output is sent to an RSO printer. The information in the report is ignored. If value ' ' is used, the information from the report is used.
BS2FORM	Specifies the name of a form to be used by the spool server when output is sent to a system printer. The information in the report is ignored. If value ' ' is used, the information from the report is used.
PASEC	Determines whether at LOGON, the spool server uses the FSEC value applicable to the invoking online application. (YES/NO).
PANAT	Determines whether at LOGON, the spool server uses the FNAT value applicable to the invoking online application. (YES/NO).
ISO	Determines whether the spool server(s) use(s) a DCAM ISO application in addition to the DCAM NEA application. (YES/NO).
RSOPROT	Determines whether the RSO messages resulting from the PRINT invocation are to be written to a log if logical printers with RSO support are used.  ON: log is written to SYSLST02. OFF: no log is written to SYSLST02.
MAXERR	Specifies the maximum number of acceptable Natural spool server abends (abnormal termination of Natural). If the specified limit is exceeded, the spool server terminates itself. 0: no limit. 1 to 255: limit.

### Step 3: Modify NATPARM - Job I060, Step 0010 and Job I080, Step 0109

Modify the parameters FSPOOL, NTPRINT, NAFUPF and NAFSIZE in NATPARM according to your site requirements. For more information on these parameters, see Natural Profile Parameters for NATSPOOL.

Assemble and link the Natural parameter module NATPARM.

## Step 4: Link the Natural Nucleus - Job I060, Step 3801

Add the following INCLUDE statements to the sources LNATSHAR in the library NAFnnn.JOBS:

```
INCLUDE NAFNUC      ,NAFnnn.MOD
INCLUDE NAFREENT   ,NAFnnn.MOD
INCLUDE NAFB2RSO   ,NAFnnn.MOD
INCLUDE NAFSEVR    ,NAFnnn.MOD
```

## Step 5: Load the System Programs - Job I061, Step 0300

Load the NAF system programs into the Natural system file using the Natural INPL utility. INPL loads the maintenance programs under the application IDs SYSPPOOL and SYSPRINT.

Ensure that INPL finishes with the message "Natural Advanced Facilities initialized by INPL". If this initialization fails, various problems will be encountered at execution time.

This INPL file contains the source for all maps used in the NAF system.

These maps are provided in source form to enable users to customize the system (for example, to translate the maps from English to another language).

If these maps are modified, ensure that all fields have the same format/length/relative position in the map. Failure to abide by this restriction will result in an invalid system.

## Step 6: Load the Error Messages - Job I061, Step 0302

Load the NAF error messages file (dataset NAFnnn.ERRN) using the ERRLODUS program as described in the Natural SYSERR Utility documentation.

## Step 7: Link the Spool Server - Job I065, Steps 0100, 0110, 0111, 0201

Link source members LNAFSERV, LNAFSEND, LNAFMON and LNAFMEND in the library NAFnnn.JOBS.

Source	Function
LNAFSERV	Links the program that starts the NAF server task.
LNAFSEND	Links the program that terminates the NAF server task.
LNAFMON	Links the program that starts the NAF monitor task. See also the section BS2000/OSD Monitor in Features in a BS2000/OSD Environment.
LNAFMEND	Links the program that terminates the NAF monitor task.

## Step 8: Relink Natural Front-End Parts - Job I080, Steps 0100, 0200

Add the following INCLUDE statements to the sources LNUTFRNT, LNRTFRNT and/or LNATFRNT in the library JOBLIB:

```
INCLUDE NAFB2P      ,JOBLIB
INCLUDE NAFFRONT    ,NAFnnn.MOD
```

## Step 9: Natural Advanced Facilities and Natural Security

This step must only be performed, if NAF is being installed in a Natural Security environment.

Define SYSPOOL to Natural Security with startup program MENU.

## Step 10: Start Natural

Start Natural and add the user profile, as defined in the NAFUPF parameter of NATPARM, to the SYSPOOL file using Function 31.1.

**Note:**

A NAT7201 message is issued at the start of the session indicating that the profile has not yet been added to the SYSPOOL file.

## Step 11: Create NATSPOOL Environment - Job I200, Step 3800

If you already have a Natural Advanced Facilities Version 2.3 spool file and you want to use it under Version 4.1, its contents must be converted to the newly generated Version 4.1 spool file. This is done using the CONVERT command in the library SYSPOOL, see Conversion from Version 2.2.

**Note:**

A Version 2.2 spool file cannot be converted directly to Version 4.1. It must first be converted to Version 2.3.

After conversion, you must specify the general spool file options and the system-specific options for the spool server. See Function 30.5.

To initialize a new NATSPOOL environment, see NATSPOOL Initialization.

# NAF - Features in a BS2000/OSD Environment

This section explains the features of Natural Advanced Facilities specific to a BS2000/OSD environment:

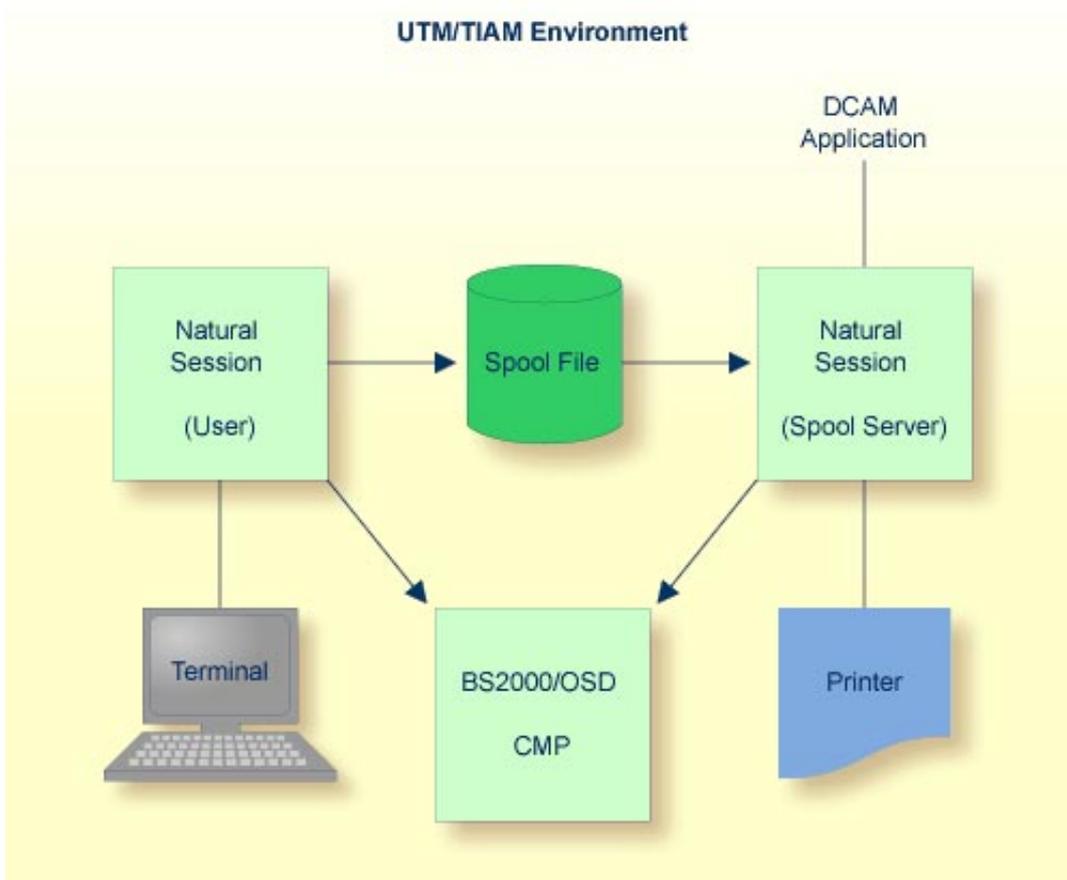
- Overview
  - BS2000/OSD Options
  - Automatic Start of Spool Server - UTM only
  - Printing on System Printers
  - Printing on RSO Printers
  - Implementation of Spooling
  - User Exits for the Spool Server
  - Communication with Natural
  - BS2000/OSD Monitor
-

## Overview

NATSPPOOL accumulates all reports generated during a Natural user session in the spool file. To physically print a report, NATSPPOOL performs an event to pass control to a Natural batch session.

This new Natural session, the NATSPPOOL spool server, retrieves various dynamic parameters from the task which has issued the event using a BS2000/OSD common memory pool (CMP).

The logical connection between the two Natural sessions used by NATSPPOOL is shown below.



## BS2000/OSD Options

After Natural Advanced Facilities has been installed, you must set the BS2000/OSD options using Function 30.5.

## Automatic Start of Spool Server - UTM only

It is possible to start the spool server automatically when UTM is started by specifying the SPOOL parameter in the NATUM macro. The spool server will then be active any time Natural Advanced Facilities is used in a UTM environment.

The SPOOL parameter has the following syntax:

```
SPOOL=(NATSPPOOL, 'name', nn)
```

Parameter	Description
NATSPPOOL	Refers to the remote spool system of Natural Advanced Facilities.
'name'	The name of the enter-job which starts the spool server.
nn	The number of spool servers to be started. As many as 30 spool servers may be started at the same time.

### Example of the SPOOL Parameter:

```
SPOOL=(NATSPPOOL, 'E.PTTASK', 2)
```

If a spool server cannot be started (for example, if the batch limit has been reached) the UTM driver will issue the message "SYSTEM ERROR: PLEASE GIVE KDCOFF".

## Printing on System Printers

If a report is to be sent to a system printer, the user profile must contain the following:

- a physical printer with the name SYSTEM must be defined; and
- a logical printer which must be assigned to the physical printer SYSTEM.

The spool server then recognizes that any reports generated for this printer are to be sent to the system printer. The report is written to the BS2000/OSD EAM-space via the WRLST macro, and then the report is printed on the appropriate system printer (via the BS2000/OSD command PRINT \*SYSLST). No remote printer is activated.

The various print preprocessing activities, affecting, for example, the print control characters, are performed in the spool server. As long as the report remains in the spool file, it can be sent to any remote printer.

For printing of reports on a system printer, the macro PRNT is used with the following specifications:

```
PRNT *SYSLST,ERASE,SPACE=E,  
      COPIES=number of duplicates as specified in the LPF,  
      PNAME=user ID of report,  
      FORM=destination of report or value of BS2FORM from  
           NAF parameter module,
```

**Note:**

If Natural Security is installed, the Natural Security user ID is taken as Sending User ID. If Natural Security is not installed, the terminal ID is taken as Sending User ID.

## Printing on RSO Printers

For printing of reports on an RSO printer, the macro PRNT is used with the following specifications:

```
PRNT *SYSLST,ERASE,SPACE=E,  
      COPIES=number of duplicates as specified in the LPF,  
      PNAME=user ID of report,  
      FORM=destination of report, or value of RSOFORM from NAF parameter  
           module, or value defined for physical printer (31.4),  
      DEV=physical printer
```

**Note:**

If Natural Security is installed, the Natural Security user ID is taken as Sending User ID. If Natural Security is not installed, the terminal ID is taken as Sending User ID.

## Implementation of Spooling

One or more spool servers (maximum 30) must be active for NATSPOOL to function under BS2000/OSD. These tasks are started as batch tasks and are always present. If no reports are allocated to a printer, the spool server is in WAIT status and minimal CPU time is used. When a report is generated from a Natural session, the NATSPOOL nucleus searches for the specified printer and activates the spool server with the P1-EVENTING mechanism.

The communication for P1-EVENTING is defined by the parameters NAFERK1 and NAFERK2 in the BS2000/OSD parameter module NAFB2P for Natural Advanced Facilities; for more information see Installation under BS2000/OSD (UTM/TIAM). The values for NAFERK1 and NAFERK2 must be unique for a given CPU. Thus, it is possible to run two different Natural environments in parallel on the same CPU and to work with different NATSPOOL environments. For each Natural installation and for each Natural Advanced Facilities installation, the parameters for P1-EVENTING and DCAM communication (DC0 - DC30) must be different. When installing two or more Natural or Natural Advanced Facilities environments using the same BS2000/OSD user ID, it is possible to create different modules for NAFB2P by the setting the BS2000/OSD procedure parameter PRGSUFF in the respective installation jobs. This parameter must be unique for each installation.

The spool server, which is a DCAM application, performs the following:

- Activates the specified printer (DCAM macro YOPNCON). If the printer cannot be activated the spool server sets the printer to INOP status.
- Reads the report from the spool file.
- Sets the printer control characters to correspond with those for that printer as specified in the printer definition.
- Submits the report (DCAM macro YSEND) to the printer in segments equal in size to the printer buffer size.

After each segment of the report has been submitted, the transfer acknowledgment (DCAM macro YRECEIVE) will be checked to determine whether the report was printed. Otherwise, following a specific waiting period, another attempt will be made. If submitting is still not successful, the printer will be set to INOP status.

After the report has been printed, the spool server checks whether an additional report for this printer has been written to the spool file. If so, this report will be printed immediately. If no additional reports are waiting, the printer will be deactivated (DCAM macro YCLSCON) and become available for other spool systems. The spool server will return to WAIT status until a new PRINT command for this or another printer is issued.

## User Exits for the Spool Server

Under BS2000/OSD, Natural Advanced Facilities provides the user exits described below. The user exits are written in Assembler. All information passed to these user exits uses Software AG-defined DSECTS named NAFDINFO, NAFDTECH and NATDINFO.

### NAFEXIT1

This user exit must be linked to the front part of the spool server using the CSECT name NAFEXIT1. The exit is activated for all physical printers defined with the field User Exit defined as EXIT1. The exit gets control line by line for each report. The spool server will not rework any report data.

This exit executes the following functions:

Code	Function
1	Open report
2	Write report
3	Send report

Correct execution of the exit has to be communicated via register 15 (value=0). Otherwise, the content of the exit is recognized as a negative return code.

Register 1 addresses the following parameter area:

Offset	Address of
0	Function code
4	Unused, must not be modified
8	Data area
12	Length
16	NAFDINFO
20	NAFDTECH
24	NATDINFO

Unused addresses are set to a high value by the spool server.

Register 13 addresses the save area for registers. Register 15 must contain the return code.

## NAFEXIT2

This user exit must be linked to the front part of the spool server using the CSECT name NAFEXIT2.

Before the DCAM macro YSEND is executed, the message block is passed to the exit to enable the user to modify the data area. The modified message block will then be sent to the respective printer using the DCAM macro YSEND. If a modification to the message block results in a new message length, the corresponding parameter must be updated.

Correct execution of the exit has to be communicated via register 15 (value=0). Otherwise, the content of the exit is recognized as a negative return code.

Register 1 addresses the following parameter area:

Offset	Address of
0	Unused
4	Unused
8	Data area
12	Length
16	NAFDINFO
20	NAFDTECH
24	NATDINFO

Unused addresses are set to a high value by the spool server.

Register 13 addresses the save area for registers. Register 15 must contain the return code.

## NAFEXIT3

This user exit must be linked to the spool server using the CSECT name NAFEXIT3.

This exit controls all functions to be executed for a start request. The spool server ignores all activities, it only calls the exit and checks the return code.

This exit executes the following functions:

Code	Function
1	Open connection to the spool device
2	Open report
3	Send report data
4	Close report
5	Close connection to the spool device

Correct execution of the exit has to be communicated via register 15 (value=0). Otherwise, the content of the exit is recognized as a negative return code. When a function terminates with an error, a function name can be returned using offset 4 of Register 1.

Register 1 addresses the following parameter area:

Offset	Address of
0	Function code
4	abnormally terminated function
8	Data area
12	Length
16	NAFDINFO
20	NAFDTECH
24	NATDINFO

Unused addresses are set to a high value by the spool server.

Register 13 addresses the save area for registers. Register 15 must contain the return code.

## NAFEXIT4

This user exit must be linked to the front part of Natural UTM/TIAM using the CSECT name NAFEXIT4.

This exit controls all functions executed when creating a report. The spool data is not stored on the spool file and ET/BT logic is not supported.

This exit executes the following functions:

Code	Function
1	Open report
2	Write report
3	Close report and write no more data
4	Close report and write last data

Correct execution of the exit has to be communicated via register 15 (value=0). Otherwise, the content of the exit is recognized as a negative return code.

Register 1 addresses the following parameter area:

Offset	Address of
0	Function code
4	Number of logical printer
8	Data area
12	Length
16	NAFDINFO
20	Unused
24	NATDINFO
28	User-specific field

Unused addresses are set to a high value by the spool server.

Register 13 addresses the save area for registers. Register 15 must contain the return code.

## Communication with Natural

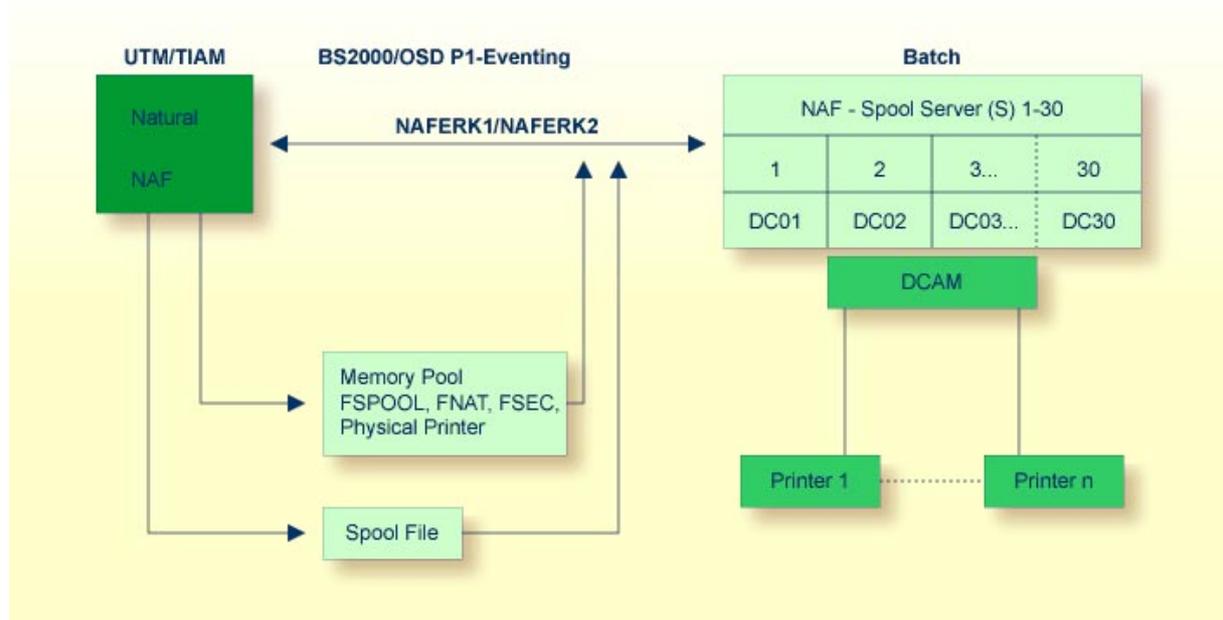
Online Natural communication with the spool server is done via the P1-EVENTING mechanism and a common memory pool.

Besides the parameter FSPOOL for the Natural spool file, the values for the parameters FNAT and FSEC are also transmitted.

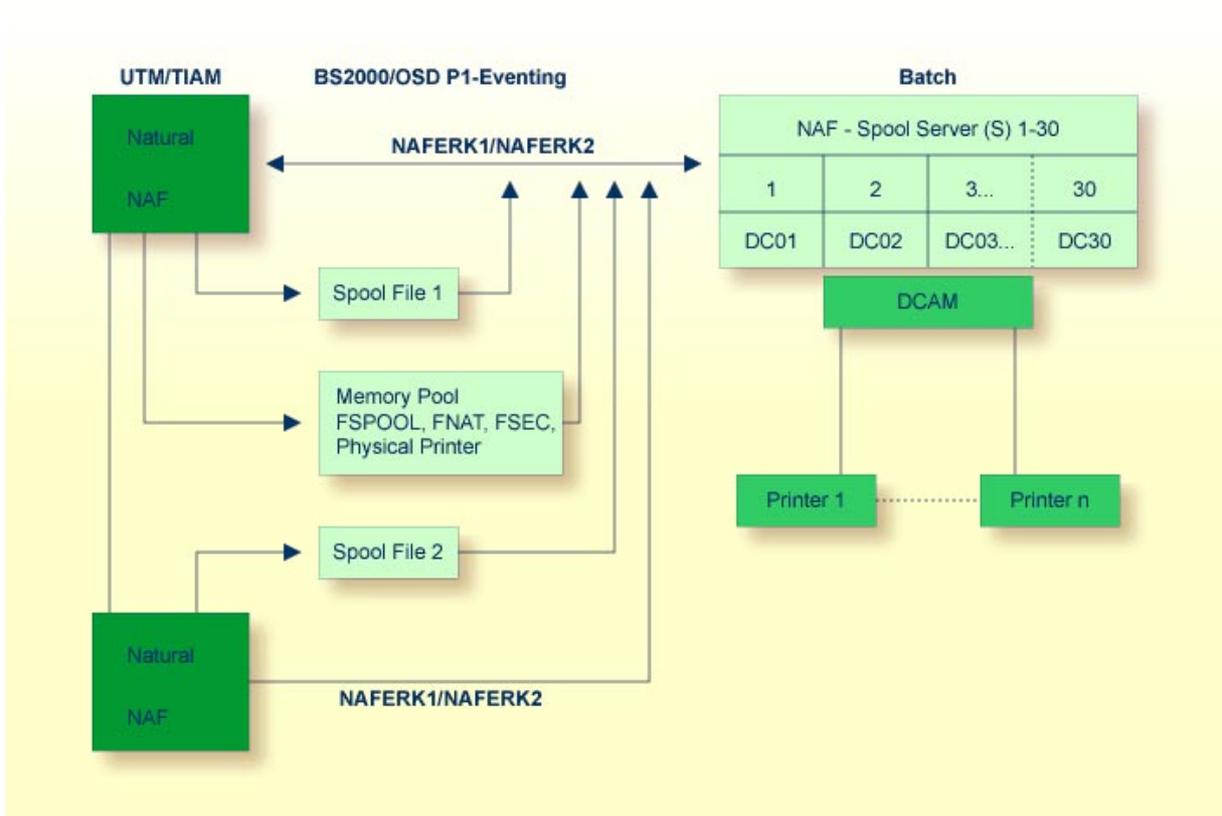
Under BS2000/OSD, three ways of communication between Natural and the spool server are possible, see the illustrations below.

If an error occurs while Natural communicates with the spool server, the system administrator is able to reset the common memory pool. See Function 40.6.

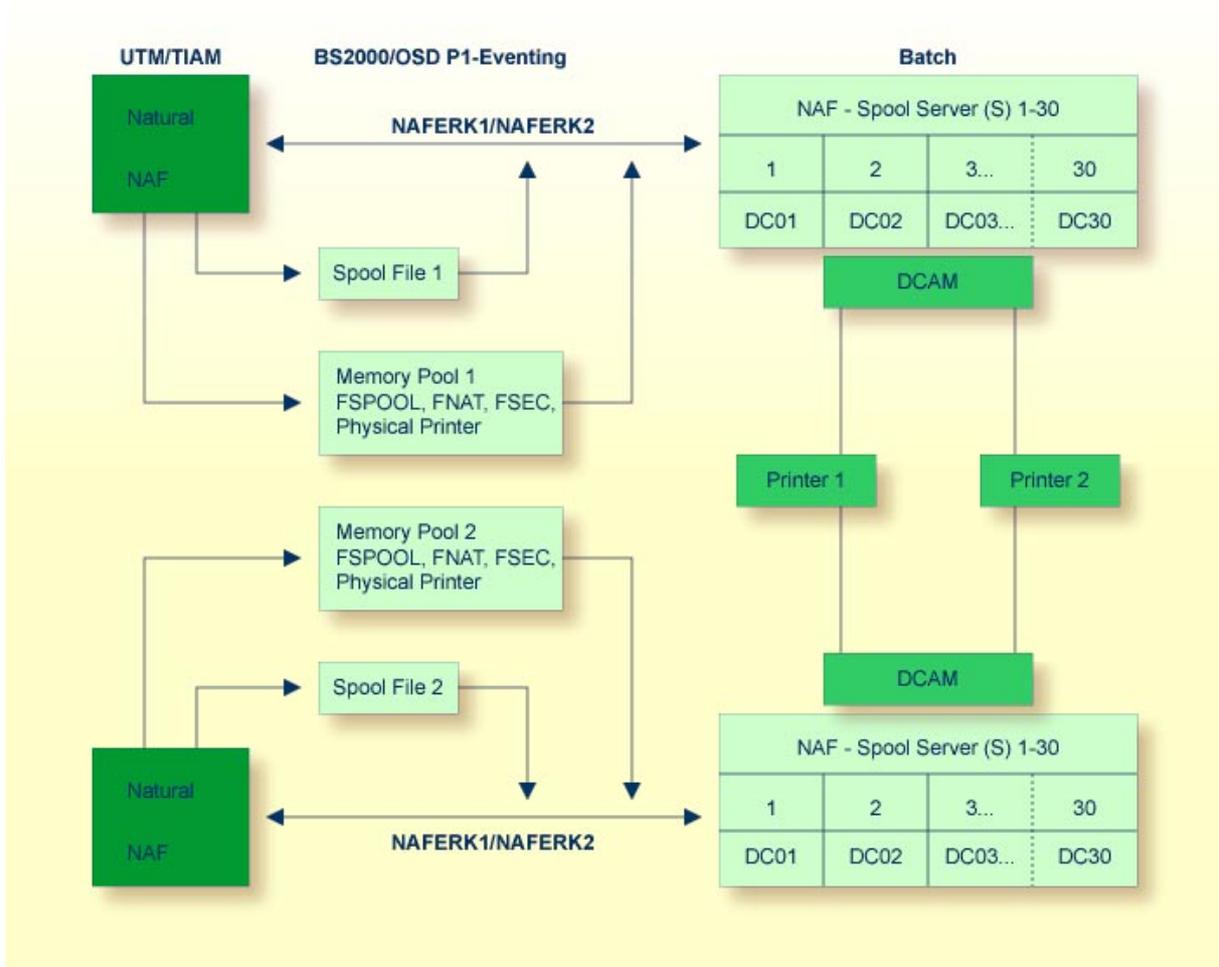
### One Natural Environment with One Spool Server



### Two Natural Environments with One Common Pool Server



### Two Natural Environments with Own Spool Server Each



## BS2000/OSD Monitor

With the help of the BS2000/OSD monitor you can start a report from the computer where it has been created, even if the configuration cannot communicate with a spool server.

When using a monitor task, the following must be defined in the NAF parameter module:

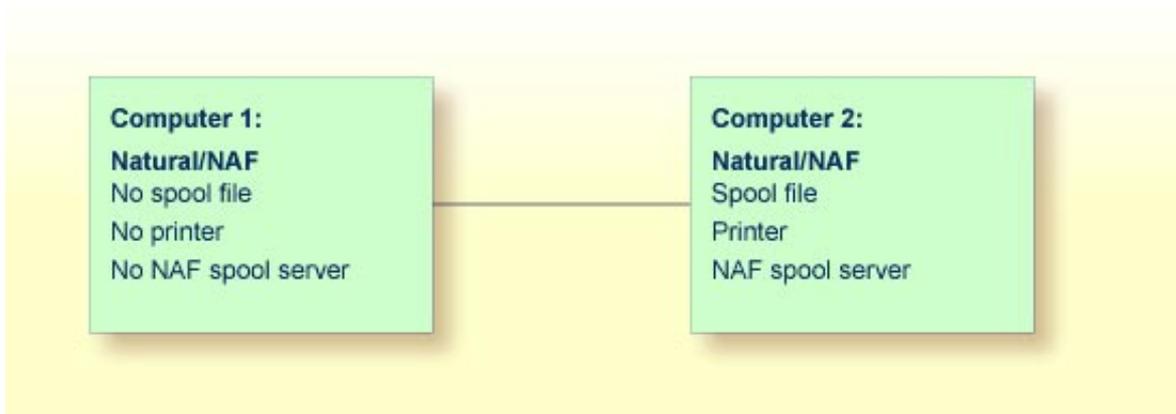
- The parameter MONEVT must be defined for the P1-EVENTING of the monitor. For P1-EVENTING, you can only start one monitor task.
- The parameter PAMO must be defined with a valid LOGON command for the monitor.

The Natural program SVPMON01 which is activated when the monitor is started, expects the following input:

- The time interval in minutes for checking the spool file. Valid values are 1 to 300.
- How the messages concerning the executed actions (for example, check or start) are to be treated.
- Database ID and file number of the spool file to be checked. You can define up to 50 different spool files. After the last required spool file, specify 99999 as the database ID to indicate the end of the list.

**Example:**

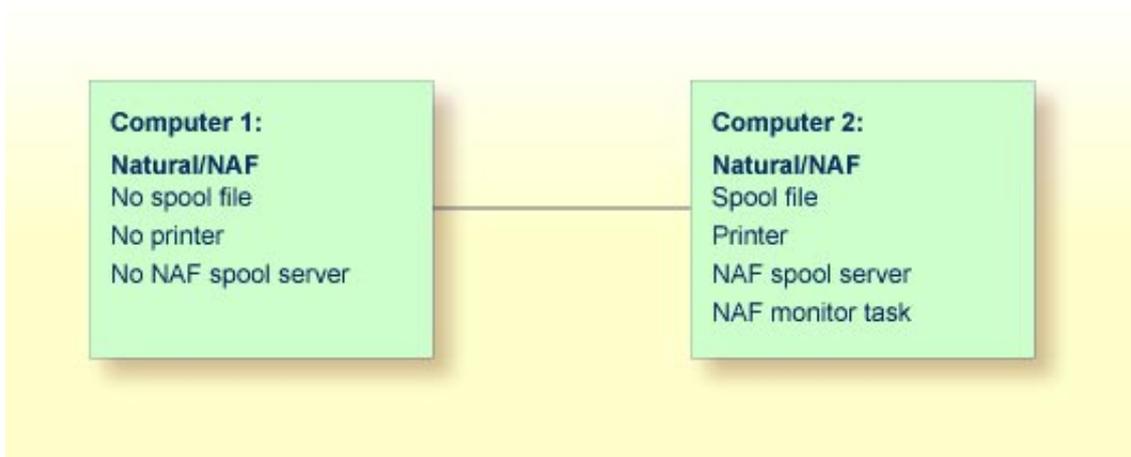
Computer 1 has no printers, no spool file and no spool server. Only computer 2 has printers connected to it as well as a spool file and spool server.



Reports created on computer 1 can only be printed using computer 2. They are stored on the spool file of computer 2. Since the start of output is controlled by P1-EVENTING, it is not possible to start reports from computer 1.

To start reports from computer 1, you can proceed as follows:

- On the spool file of computer 2, define logical printers which refer to allocations whose queue status is set to MONITOR.
- All reports created on computer 1 use the above logical printers
- On computer 2, define and start a monitor task (in addition to the spool servers).



In defined intervals, the monitor task will now check the spool file for reports that belong to a monitor queue. When reports are found and a spool server for this queue is not active, output for this queue is automatically started.

# Natural Profile Parameters for NATSPOOL

This section describes the profile parameters which must be defined in the Natural parameter module NATPARAM:

- NTPRINT Macro or PRINT Parameter
- FSPOOL Parameter
- NAFUPF Parameter
- NAFSIZE Parameter

For further information on Natural profile parameters and macros, see the Natural Operations for Mainframes documentation.

---

## NTPRINT Macro or PRINT Parameter

To define the logical printers for which reports can be generated, the NTPRINT macro in the Natural parameter module has to be used.

### Example:

```
NTPRINT (1,3,6-11,15),AM=NAF
```

The corresponding profile parameter PRINT can also be used to specify the same options dynamically when starting a session.

## FSPOOL Parameter

The FSPOOL parameter setting determines the database identification (DBID), file number (FNR), password, and cipher key of the spool file for the Natural session.

The FSPOOL parameter has the following syntax:

```
FSPOOL=(nnnn,ffff,password,cipher-key)
```

Operand	Description
<i>nnnn</i>	The database ID of the spool file.
<i>ffff</i>	The file number of the spool file.
<i>password</i>	The password required if the spool file has been password-protected using the Adabas security feature.
<i>cipher-key</i>	The cipher key required if the spool file has been ciphered using the Adabas security feature.

## NAFUPF Parameter

The NAFUPF parameter is used to specify the name of the user profile (1 to 8 characters) to be used when creating reports. The user profile can only be defined using Function 31.1.

**Example:**

```
NAFUPF=SAG00001
```

## NAFSIZE Parameter

The NAFSIZE parameter setting determines the size of work buffer used by Natural Advanced Facilities.

NAFSIZE=0 is the default and prevents the initialization of Natural Advanced Facilities.

NAFSIZE=1 is sufficient for operation. Greater values do not improve operation.

Set NAFSIZE to 1 in all environments in which Natural Advanced Facilities can be used.

# NAF - NATSPOOL Initialization

To create the NATSPOOL environment, the following steps are required:

1. Format the data area of the spool file (Function 30.1).
2. Set the options of the spool file (Function 30.5).
3. Set the general options for the spool server (Function 30.5).
4. Set the system-dependent options for the spool server:
  - BS2000/OSD options (Function 30.5),
  - CICS options not defined in NAFPAMC parameter module (Function 30.5), or
  - IMS/TM options not defined in NAFPARM parameter module (Function 30.5).
5. Define the main objects:
  - user profile (Function 31.1),
  - logical printer (Function 31.2),
  - allocation (Function 31.3),
  - physical printers (Function 31.4).
6. For additional functionality, you can define objects for:
  - header pages (Function 31.5),
  - applications (Function 31.6),
  - clusters (Function 31.7),
  - NTCC tables (Function 31.8),
  - calendars (Function 31.9).
7. You can also define specific options, such as:
  - logging function (Function 30.5),
  - defaults (Function 30.5),
  - statistics (Function 30.5),
  - access authorization (Function 30.7).

Your Natural environment must include the following:

- a parameter module with settings for:
  - NAFUPF = *user-profile-name*
  - NTPRINT (1-*n*), AM = NAF
  - FSPOOL = (DBID,FNR)
  - NAFSIZE = 1
- the corresponding NAF modules.

When starting a Natural session, the defined user profile (parameter NAFUPF) is read from the specified spool file (parameter FSPOOL) and an internal cache is initialized for usage of WRITE (*rep*) statements. The maximum number that can be used for *rep* corresponds to the value *n* defined in the NTPRINT macro.

**Example:**

```
NTPRINT (1,3,6-11,15), AM = NAF
```

This allows the usage of the following statements to be executed for Natural Advanced Facilities reports: WRITE (1), WRITE (3), WRITE (6) to WRITE (11) and WRITE (15).

If the user profile is not found on the spool file, the access method is not initialized and a corresponding warning is issued.

After reading the user profile, the values of the referenced logical printer(s) and allocation(s) are transferred to memory. This saves I/O time during the Natural session. If you modify any of these objects, you must therefore restart your session.

Initialization is now complete and your WRITE (*rep*) statements will route the data to the defined reports.

**Example:**

```
NAFUPF = SAG00001
NTPRINT (1-3), AM = NAF
FSPOOL = (6,47)
NAFSIZE = 1
```

User profile SAG00001 is defined on the spool file and uses LPF1, LPF2, LPF3 and LPF4. After initialization, you can use the WRITE (1) to WRITE (3) statements. A WRITE (4) statement cannot be executed due to the maximum number 3 specified for the NTPRINT macro.

The data are routed to the spool file using the logical printers LPF1 for WRITE (1), LPF2 for WRITE (2) and LPF3 for WRITE (3).

To get the information the physical printer uses for printout, the allocation (Destination/Form) assigned to the logical printer is read. After closing the report, the specified physical printer from this allocation is used for starting the printout.

**Note:**

If Natural Security is installed, a user profile can be assigned using a library or user ID definition. This assignment is used when executing a LOGON to a library and overwrites the information used by the Natural initialization.

The Natural programs NTEST and SPPTTEST in library SYSPPOOL are sample programs which produce test reports. The resulting reports can be listed and their contents can be displayed using Function 10.

You can also create test reports with Function 42.

# NAF - Conversion from Version 2.3

When you have installed Natural Advanced Facilities Version 4.1, you can convert a Version 2.3 spool file to Version 4.1. This section describes how to do this:

- Online Conversion
- Conversion in Batch Mode

## Note:

It is not possible to convert a Version 2.2 spool file.

To convert the spool file to the new format, invoke the CONVERT program in the SYSPPOOL library. You can either convert online or in batch mode.

When you install Natural Advanced Facilities Version 4.1 for the first time, SMA generates an example CONVERT batch job.

## Online Conversion

When you start the CONVERT program, you can choose whether conversion is to occur in test mode or real mode:

```

Time 13:18:09          *** Natural Spool Administration ***          Date 2002-10-17
User SAG              Spool File Conversion                      File 7/411

Select the mode of the online conversion:

      _      Test mode

              All steps of conversion are executed but no update,
              store or delete is done.

      _      Real mode

              All steps are executed and the new spool file is
              generated/updated.

Mark a function.
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
```

- **Test Mode**  
All conversion steps are performed without modifying the spool file.
- **Real Mode**  
All conversion steps are performed and the spool file is modified.

When you press ENTER, the conversion program checks the database ID and file number of the new Natural Advanced Facilities Version 4.1 spool file. The following window appears:

```

+----- NOTE -----+
I The current Natural session uses the spool file 7/411      I
I                                                            I
I While executing the conversion routine, this file is used as I
I spool file for version 4.1                                I
I                                                            I
I Continue conversion (Y/N) _                                I
+-----+
    
```

Next, you are asked for information on the spool file to be converted:

```

Time 13:28:06          *** Natural Spool Administration ***      Date 2002-10-17
User SAG                Spool File Conversion                    File 7/411

Assigned spool file for Natural Advanced Facilities Version 4.1 :

DBID 7      FNR 411
-----

Specify the spool file of version 2.3 which is to be converted

DBID 7____ FNR 33____ Adabas Password          Cipher Code _____

and select one option

x  convert objects (User profile, Logical printer, etc.)
_  convert reports
_  convert objects and reports

_  terminate function immediately

Enter values.
Enter-PF1---PF2---PF3---PF4---PF5---PF6---PF7---PF8---PF9---PF10--PF11--PF12---
                Exit          Objec Repor All                          CMND
    
```

**Note:**

In a VSAM environment, specify the DD-Name instead of the Adabas password.

If the new spool file for NAF Version 4.1 is not empty, you can select one of the following options:

- reset the new spool file,
- update the new spool file, or
- terminate conversion.

When your specifications are correct and when the spool file to be converted is of the defined format, enter the password of the spool file that is to be converted:

```

+-----Note-----+
! Spool file to be converted 7/33                          !
!                                                            !
! Enter password or '.' to terminate function              !
+-----+
    
```

The conversion program then checks the number of objects and displays it:

```

+-----Note-----+
! Functions selected for spool file conversion:      !
!                                                    !
! Convert Objects                                  !
! from spool file 7/33          to spool file 7/411 !
!                                                    !
! Reset spool file for version 4.1                  !
!                                                    !
! Number of records for objects to be converted 81 !
!                                                    !
!                                                    !
! Continue conversion (Y/N) _                       !
+-----+
    
```

You are asked whether you want to continue online conversion. When more objects have been found than is convenient to convert online, specify N and then invoke the CONVERT program in batch mode, see Conversion in Batch Mode. Otherwise specify Y to continue online conversion.

When you continue online conversion, all objects are immediately converted. During conversion, you are notified which object type is currently being processed.

When all objects have been converted, you can choose whether to format the new spool file or to end the conversion. When you choose to format the spool file, the values defined for the old spool file are used.

## Conversion in Batch Mode

When you invoke the CONVERT program in batch mode, you must specify the following:

- Whether conversion is to occur in test mode or real mode.
- The database ID of the spool file that is to be converted.
- The file number of the spool file that is to be converted.
- The Adabas password or VSAM DD-Name and the cipher code of the spool file that is to be converted.
- The conversion function:
  - O = only objects
  - R = only reports
  - A = objects and reports
- Whether the new spool file is to be formatted (Y/N).
- Whether a new spool file which is not empty is to be deleted (specify FORCE to delete the new spool file, otherwise the new spool file is modified).

A protocol file is automatically created. It contains your specifications for conversion and the resulting actions.

In the examples below, the following notation is used:

Notation	Description
<i>nnnnn</i>	Database number of Version 2.3 spool file.
<i>fffff</i>	File number of Version 2.3 spool file.
<i>xxxxxxx</i>	Adabas password or VSAM DD-Name.
<i>yyyyyyyy</i>	Adabas cipher code.
<i>zzzzzzzz</i>	Password of Version 2.3 spool file.

Below are examples to demonstrate the use of the CONVERT program for batch conversion with reset and formatting instructions:

- Example - Objects under BS2000/OSD in Test Mode
- Example - Objects and Reports under OS/390 in Real Mode
- Example - Reports under VSE/ESA in Test Mode

### Example - Objects under BS2000/OSD in Test Mode

The following example program is designed for the batch conversion of objects under BS2000/OSD in Test mode with reset and formatting instructions:

```
/.BATCONV LOGON
/SYSFILE SYSDDTA=(SYSCMD)
/EXEC NATBAT41
STACK=(LOGON SYSPPOOL),IM=D,INTENS=1,MADIO=0,MAXCL=0,MT=0
/EOF
CONVERT
TEST
nnnnn,fffff,xxxxxxxxx,yyyyyyyyy,zzzzzzzz,O,Y,FORCE
FIN
/STEP
/LOGOFF NOSPOOL
```

### Example - Objects and Reports under OS/390 in Real Mode

The following example program is designed for the batch conversion of objects and reports under OS/390 in Real mode with reset and formatting instructions:

```
//BATCONV JOB CLASS=G,MSGCLASS=X
//CONVERT EXEC PGM=NATBATCH,PARM='IM=D'
//STEPBLIB DD DSN=Natural.V41.LOAD,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=Adabas.V613.LOAD,DISP=SHR
//DDCARD DD Natural.V41.SOURCE(ADAPARM),DISP=SHR
//CMPRINT DD SYSOUT=X
//CMSYNIN DD *
LOGON SYSPPOOL
CONVERT
REAL
nnnnn,fffff,xxxxxxxxx,yyyyyyyyy,zzzzzzzz,A,Y,FORCE
FIN
```

### Example - Reports under VSE/ESA in Test Mode

The following example program is designed for the batch conversion of reports under VSE/ESA in Test mode with reset and formatting instructions:

```
//JOB BATCONV
//OPTION LOG
//ASSGN SYSLST,00E
//EXEC PROC=ADAV61LB
//EXEC PROC=ALL411LB
//EXEC NATBATCH,SIZE=NATBATCH,PARM='SYSRDR'
IM=D
/*
ADARUN DA=xxx,SVC=xxx;TNAE=999999,TT=99999
/*
LOGON SYSPPOOL
CONVERT
TEST
```

```
nnnnn,fffff,xxxxxxxxx,yyyyyyyyy,zzzzzzzz,R,Y,FORCE  
FIN  
/*  
/&
```

# NAF - NATSPOOL in Batch Mode

This section covers the following topics:

- General Information
  - NATSPOOL in Batch Mode with CICS or IMS/TM
  - NATSPOOL in Batch Mode with BS2000/OSD
- 

## General Information

Natural batch jobs can store reports on the spool file.

To do so, specify `FSPPOOL=(nnnnn,fffff)` and the printers to be used by Natural Advanced Facilities with either the `NTPRINT` macro or the `PRINT` parameter (see the Natural Operations for Mainframes documentation).

The reports can subsequently be routed by the operator to remote terminal printers in the same way as those produced by online Natural applications.

In order to use NATSPOOL in batch mode, the NATSPOOL nucleus `NAFNUC` must be link-edited to the Natural batch module.

The value of `*USER` is taken as the Sending User ID.

Batch jobs creating reports on the spool file can be submitted offline or online using the Natural Remote Job Entry function `NATRJE` in the Natural Utilities documentation. In this way it is possible to build online Natural applications which transfer time-consuming operations to batch jobs, which in turn spool the output back to the online Natural environment.

## Example - OS/390 Systems

```
//SYSIN      DD      *
INCLUDE NATLIB(NATOS)
INCLUDE NATLIB(NATCONFIG)
INCLUDE NATLIB(NATSTUB)
INCLUDE NATLIB(Natural)
INCLUDE NATLIB(NATTEXT)
INCLUDE NATLIB(NATTXT2)
INCLUDE NATLIB(NATPARAM)
INCLUDE NAFLIB(NAFNUC)          NATSPOOL Nucleus
INCLUDE ADALIB(ADAUSER)
ENTRY CMSTART
NAME  NATBATCH(R)
```

Using the above batch module, the following sample OS/390 execution JCL allows NATBATCH to store reports on the spool file.

```
//TEST      JOB  NATSPOOL,CLASS=G,MSGCLASS=X
//BATCH     EXEC  PGM=NATBATCH,PARM='PRINT=( ( 1 ),AM=STD),PRINT=( ( 2 ),AM=NAF) '
//STEPLIB  DD   DSN=Natural.V41.NAF.LOAD,DISP=SHR
//         DD   DSN=Adabas.V613.LOAD,DISP=SHR
//DDCARD   DD   DSN=Natural.V41.SOURCE(ADAPARM),DISP=SHR
//CMPRINT  DD   SYSOUT=X
//CMPRT01  DD   SYSOUT=X
//CMSYNIN  DD   *
LOGON TEST
CREATE
WRITE (1) 'This report is for CMPRT01'
WRITE (2) 'This report is for NATSPOOL'
END
RUN
FIN
/*
```

## Example - VSE/ESA Systems

```
//JOB Natural
//EXEC PROC=NATLIB
//EXEC PROC=NAFLIB
//EXEC PROC=ADALIB
PHASE NATBATCH
INCLUDE NATLIB(NATDOS)
INCLUDE NATLIB(NATCONFG)
INCLUDE NATLIB(NATSTUB)
INCLUDE NATLIB(Natural)
INCLUDE NATLIB(NATTEXT)
INCLUDE NATLIB(NATTXT2)
INCLUDE NATLIB(NATPARM)
INCLUDE NAFLIB(NAFNUC)           NATSPOOL Nucleus
INCLUDE ADALIB(ADAUSER)
ENTRY CMSTART
```

Using the above batch module, the following sample VSE/ESA execution JCL allows NATBATCH to store reports on the spool file.

```
// JOB TEST
// OPTION LOG
// EXEC PROC=NAFLIB
// EXEC PROC=ADALIB
// LIBDEF PHASE,SEARCH=(ALL221.NAF411),TEMP
// ASSGN SYS010,00E
// ASSGN SYS000,READER
// EXEC NATBATCH,SIZE=NATBATCH,PARM='SYSRDR'
PRINT=(1),AM=STD,SYSNR=10,LRECL=133
PRINT=(2),AM=NAF)
/*
ADARUN
/*
LOGON TEST
CREATE
WRITE (1) 'This report is for CMPRT01'
WRITE (2) 'This report is for NATSPOOL'
END
RUN
FIN
/*
```

## Example - BS2000/OSD Systems

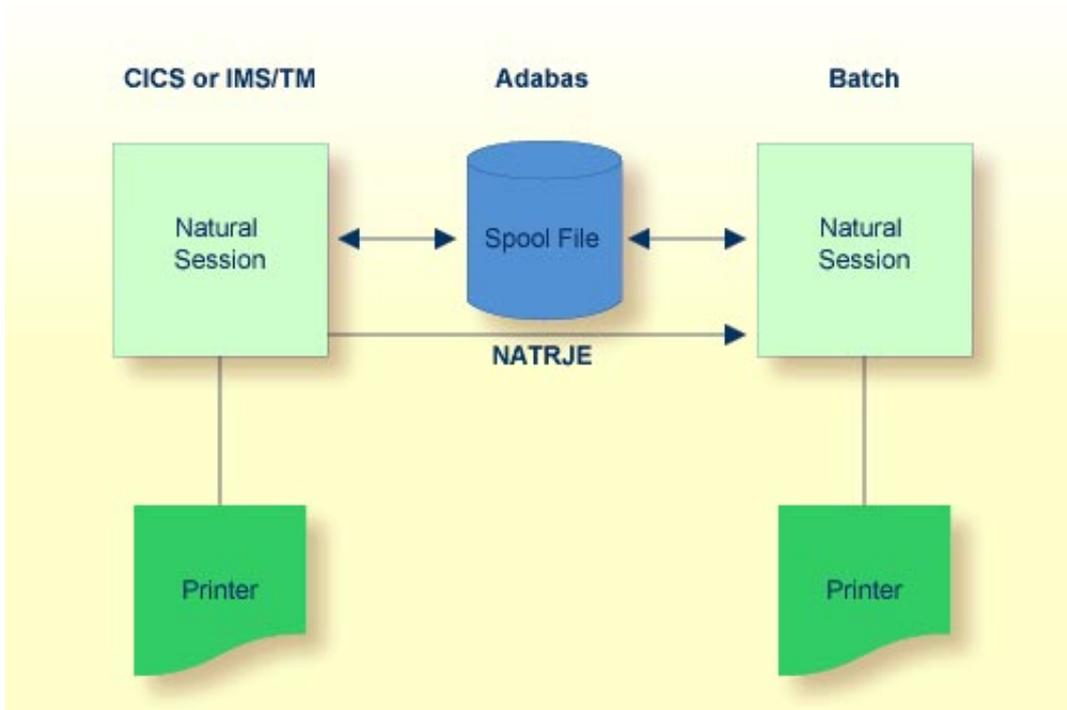
The following sample BS2000/OSD execution JCL allows NATBATCH to store reports on the spool file.

```
/LOGON
/FILE LI.PRINTFILE.1,LINK=P01
/EXEC NATBATCH
LOGON TEST
CREATE
WRITE (1) 'THIS REPORT IS FOR PRINTFILE 1'
WRITE (2) 'THIS REPORT IS FOR NATSPOOL'
END
RUN
FIN
/LOGOFF
```

## NATSPPOOL in Batch Mode with CICS or IMS/TM

The NATSPPOOL spool server under CICS or IMS/TM is not started by batch jobs. This means that in general, reports created in batch mode are not printed automatically on CICS or IMS/TM terminal printers. However, if the spool server is already active, reports that are created in batch mode are also printed if they have the same Destination/Form as the report which has ONPR status.

If the spool file is an Adabas file, NATSPPOOL can be invoked under CICS or IMS/TM and in batch mode concurrently.

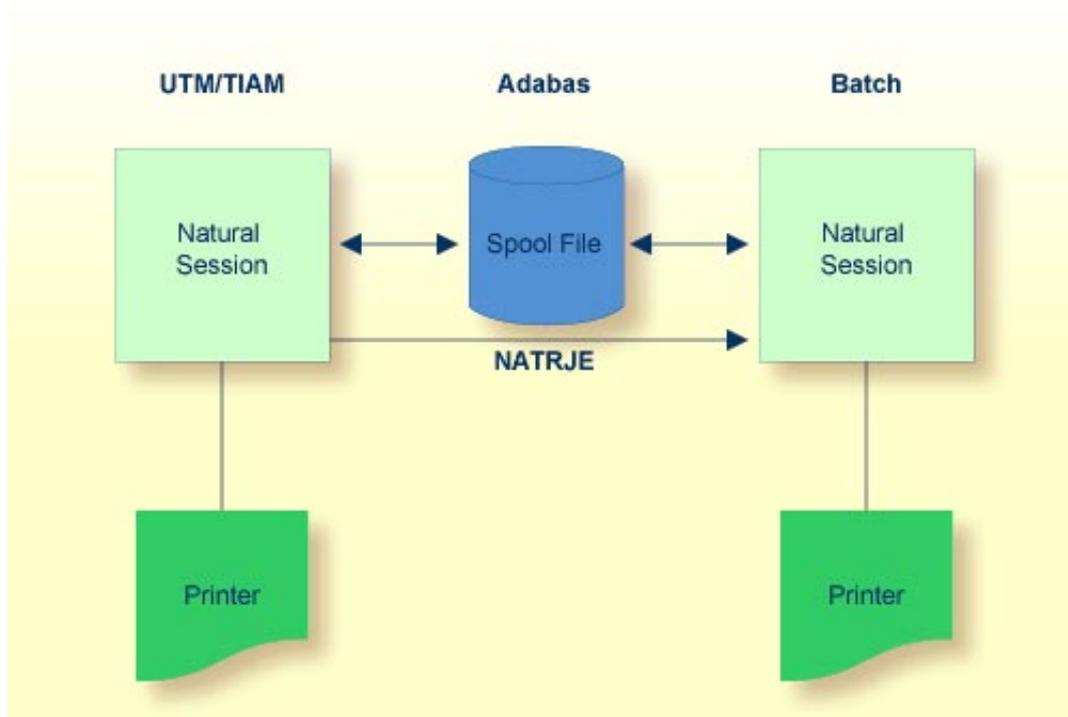


**Note for CICS usage:**

If the spool file is a VSAM dataset, creation of reports in batch mode is only possible if control has not been given to CICS that is, CICS has not opened the spool file for update. This restriction is due to VSAM provisions for controlling data sharing in a single-system environment (SHARE OPTION).

## NATSPOOL in Batch Mode with BS2000/OSD

The spool server must be active during a batch run. When a Natural program which creates a report is started, the report is written to the spool file, the spool server is activated, and the report is printed. NATSPOOL operates in batch mode the same way as it operates online.



# NAF - NATSPOOL under TSO

Natural sessions under TSO can store reports on the spool file.

To do so, specify `FSPPOOL=(nnnnn,fffff)` and the printers to be used by Natural Advanced Facilities with either the `NTPRINT` macro or the `PRINT` parameter (see the Natural Operations for Mainframes documentation).

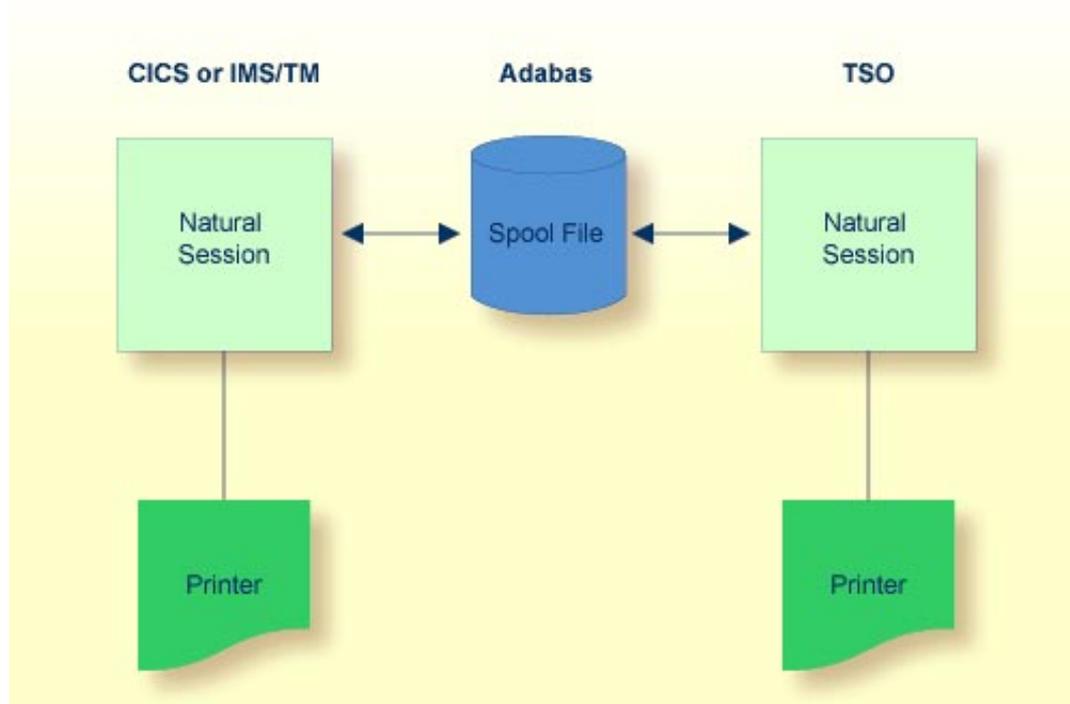
The reports can subsequently be routed by the operator to remote terminal printers.

Since the NATSPOOL spool server under CICS or IMS/TM is not started by TSO, one of the SYSPPOOL start functions (see Function 10 and Function 11) must be executed from within a Natural session under CICS or IMS/TM. This means that in general, reports created under TSO are not printed automatically on CICS or IMS/TM terminal printers. However, if the spool server is already active, reports that are created under TSO are also printed if they have the same Destination/Form as the report which has ONPR status.

In order to use NATSPOOL under TSO, the NATSPOOL nucleus NAFNUC must be link-edited to the Natural/TSO module.

The TSO user ID is taken as the Sending User ID.

If the spool file is an Adabas file, NATSPOOL can be invoked under CICS or IMS/TM and under TSO concurrently.



# NAF - Verification Procedures under CICS

This section covers the following topics:

- System Testing
  - NATSPOOL Reason Codes
  - NATSPOOL Initialization Console Messages
  - NATSPOOL Print Server Messages
  - NATSPOOL Abend Codes
- 

## System Testing

Several tests may be conducted following the installation of Natural Advanced Facilities, to determine whether the system functions correctly.

The programs NTEST and SPPTTEST are contained in the SYSPOOL application. These programs contain WRITE (1) statements. Run the program NTEST or SPPTTEST. In the appropriate logical printer, the Disposition should be set to K for testing.

Instead of using NTEST or SPPTTEST, you can also create test reports with Function 42.

If the report cannot be printed, take the following steps:

- Step 1** Check whether the CICS printer is IN SERVICE.
- Step 2** Use the CICS message switching transaction CMSG to route a message to the specified printer:  
 CMSG 'message',ROUTE=*termid*,SEND  
 where *termid* is the terminal identification of the CICS printer as specified in the TCT.
- Step 3** If Natural Security is installed, check whether logon error records (of the NATSPPOOL spool server NATP) have been written to the Natural Security system file. The maintenance system for these error records can be invoked by entering ERROR in the command line of Natural Security.
- Step 4** Check whether the standard Natural LOGON module has been modified. Since the NATSPPOOL spool server NATP executes module SVPCIC01 in library SYSPRINT, the LOGON module must **not** be modified by the user.  
 Also check whether the LOGON user exit causes the LOGON of the spool server to SYSPRINT to terminate.
- Step 5** Check whether the catalog dates of the modules in SYSPRINT and SYSPPOOL are identical to one another.
- Step 6** Check whether the parameters for the spool server match the Natural Advanced Facilities environment. To do so, invoke MENU in library SYSPPOOL and check the CICS options defined with Function 30.5.
- Step 7** Check that neither external security (EXTSEC operand of CICS PCT) nor security levels (TRANSEC operand of CICS PCT) are defined for the spool server NATP. This ensures that NATP can be initiated without security violations.
- Step 8** Check the TCT and VTAM definitions (see Step 9, Step 13 and Step 14 in the section Installing NAF under CICS).
- Step 9** Allocate a screen device instead of a printer device to the Destination/Form pairing of the first logical printer, run NTEST in library SYSPPOOL, and check for error messages on the screen.  
**Note:**  
 On certain devices the CICS abend ATNI may occur.  
 Since the Natural Security logon processing checks whether the device is a printer, this test is only possible if Natural Security is not installed.
- Step 10** Start transaction CEDF for your terminal device and check whether the command EXEC CICS START (to start the spool server) is executed.
- Step 11** Start transaction CEDF for your printer device (CEDF terminal ID of printer) and check which commands are executed.
- Step 12** Check the Natural Advanced Facilities messages on the system operator console and/or in the log file (the destination of messages is defined with Function 30.5).  
 Console messages sent by the spool server start with:  
 'NAF SP-SERV: '  
 Console messages sent by the terminal task start with:  
 'NAF- '
- Step 13** Obtain a NATSPPOOL trace and check which Natural Advanced Facilities modules are called, which Adabas commands are executed, and which return codes are encountered.

## NATSPPOOL Trace using SYSRDC Utility

To obtain an online NATSPPOOL trace using the SYSRDC utility, perform the following steps:

- Start a Natural session with the following dynamic parameters:  
 RDCSIZE=100, TRACE=(CMAM08), ITRACE=ON
- Log on to library SYSRDC.
- Execute the following command to select internal trace type:

RDCSET N

- Execute the following command to start the trace:

RDCSTART

- Execute a program which creates a report, for example, NTEST in library SYSPPOOL.
- Log on to library SYSRDC.
- Execute the following command to display the trace entries:

RDCDISP

You will now see when a NATSPOOL nucleus module begins (marked as BEG) and ends (marked as END) as well as its return code in decimal representation.

After the execution of an Adabas call (marked as ADA), you will see the command code, the first byte of the command ID and the return code in decimal representation.

## NATSPPOOL Reason Codes

Errors that may occur during the check of printer availability:

<b>Error</b>	<b>Description</b>
INV REQU	Invalid request
INV ID	Invalid ID
INV ADDR	Invalid address
INV DEVC	Invalid logical device code for page status
ATI REQU	ATI required on NON-ATI terminal
RESO PRO	Resource problem for interpartition session
INV PROG	Invalid program name
UNAB PER	Unable to perform request
INV TYPE	Type is not LUC
RESO QUI	Resource quiesced by TMP
LOCATERR	Any error different from those listed above

Errors that may occur during the start of the spool server:

<b>Error</b>	<b>Description</b>
TERMIDER	Terminal ID error
TRANIDER	Transaction ID error
SYSIDERR	SYSID error
INVREQ	Invalid request
IOERR	I/O error
LENGERR	Length error
ISCINVRE	ISC invalid request
NOTAUTH	Not authorized
STARTERR	Any error different from those listed above

## NATSPPOOL Initialization Console Messages

Messages that may occur during the initialization of NATSPPOOL:

Message	Description
NAF-01C	Adabas RC xxx, DBID xxx, FNR xxx, AT OPEN
NAF-02C	Not used
NAF-03C	Adabas RC xxx, DBID xxx, FNR xxx, AT READ REPORT
NAF-04C	Adabas RC xxx, DBID xxx, FNR xxx, AT READ PRINTER
NAF-05C	Adabas RC xxx, DBID xxx, FNR xxx, AT CLOSE
NAF-06C	Adabas RC xxx, DBID xxx, FNR xxx, AT UPDATE REPORT
NAF-07C	Adabas RC xxx, DBID xxx, FNR xxx, AT UPDATE PRINTER
NAF-08I	REPORT xxxxxxxx, JOB xx.xxx, SET -TO BE PRINTED-
NAF-09I	PRINTER xxxx SET -FREE-
NAF-10I	PRINTER xxxx RESTARTS IN 20 SECONDS, DEST=xxxxxxx, FORM=x
NAF-11C	RESTART ERROR NATxxxx ON PRINTER xxxx

## NATSPPOOL Print Server Messages

See the online help for descriptions of the NATSPPOOL print server messages. To invoke online, proceed as follows:

- On the NATSPPOOL menu, press PF1.
- Enter function code 99 (miscellaneous information).
- Enter function code 4 (NAF SP-SERV messages from spool server).

## NATSPPOOL Abend Codes

### NAF1 - INVALID LENGTH

Reason:	Action:
The length of the data to be printed is not positive.	Obtain the dump and contact Software AG Support.

### NAF2 - INVALID LENGTH

Reason:	Action:
The length of the data to be printed is greater than the maximum length of the terminal I/O buffer (TIOBM).	Obtain the dump and contact Software AG Support.

### NAF3 - INVALID RETURN CODE

Reason:	Action:
The return code of the task-end routine CMTSKND is not zero.	Obtain the dump and contact Software AG Support.

### NAF4 - INVALID RETURN CODE

Reason:	Action:
The return code of the print routine CMWTERM is not zero.	Obtain the dump and contact Software AG Support.

# NAF - Verification Procedures under UTM/TIAM

This section covers the following topics:

- System Testing
  - NATSPOOL System Errors
- 

## System Testing

Several tests may be conducted following the installation of Natural Advanced Facilities, to determine whether the system functions correctly.

The programs NTEST and SPPTTEST are contained in the SYSPPOOL application. These programs contain WRITE (1) statements. Run the program NTEST or SPPTTEST. In the appropriate logical printer, the Disposition should be set to K for testing.

Instead of using NTEST or SPPTTEST, you can also create test reports with Function 42.

If the report cannot be printed, take the following steps:

- Step 1** Check whether the report is contained on the spool file. If the report is not on the spool file, it is possible that a FILE command for a print file has been active, and the report has been written to the print file, and not to the spool file. This would occur because the FILE command has a higher priority. If the report is in the spool file, but still is not printed, take the following steps.
- Step 2** Check whether the printer is in FREE status. If the printer is in status BUSY, INOP, DEAC or HUNG, reset it to FREE.
- Step 3** Check whether there is an error message on the console beginning with NAF. Normally, an error message will be sent to the console whenever a report is not printed. This allows the console operator to perform a more detailed analysis of the cause of the error.
- Step 4** If the printer is active, check whether paper has been loaded.
- Step 5** Check whether the information in the printer definition (see Function 31.4, #) and PDN are consistent with one another. In addition, verify that the correct physical printer name and processor name have been specified.
- Step 6** Check whether the printer is reserved by another spool system, and although it is not currently in use, neither has it been deactivated by the other spool system. In this case, it is best if the printer is reset via a direct operator command.
- Step 7** Check whether the printer is defined in a UTM application (KDCDEF) and activated from that application. Deactivate the printer via a UTM administration command.  
If the printer prints only 80 characters per line and 24 lines per page, take the following step.
- Step 8** Check the PDN for the printer to see that the appropriate LINELEN and MAXLINE parameters have been included in the XOPCH macro. For example, to cause the printer to print 132 characters per line, and 80 lines per page, provide the following parameter values:  
XOPCH LINELEN=132  
MAXLINE=80
- Step 9** If a WRITE (*rep*) statement with attribute definition AD=I (intensified display) is used, the Natural profile parameter INTENS must be specified to enable intensified display.  
The following must be true:  
LS \* INTENS ≤ printer buffer size  
where LS is the line size as defined in the FORMAT (*rep*) statement, and the printer buffer size as specified in the printer definition (see Function 31.4).

## NATSPOOL System Errors

A system error may be issued upon initialization of UTM if the SPOOL parameter has been included in the NATUTM macro, and the spool server cannot be started during initialization.

Possible causes of this error are:

- the batch limit has been exceeded, and the spool server cannot be started; or
- the entry job name specified in the SPOOL parameter either does not exist, or the entry job exists under a different name than the one specified in the SPOOL parameter.